Chapter 246-976 WAC

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND TRAUMA CARE SYSTEMS

WAC		246-976-960	Regional emergency medical services and trauma care councils.
246-976-001 246-976-010	Purpose. Definitions.	246-976-970	Local emergency medical services and trauma care councils.
	TRAINING	246-976-990	Fees and fines.
246-976-022	EMS training program requirements, approval, reapproval, discipline.	DI	SPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY
246-976-023	Initial EMS training course requirements and course approval.	DI	CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER
246-976-024	EMS specialized training.	246-976-020	First responder training—Course contents, registration,
246-976-031 246-976-032	Senior EMS instructor (SEI) approval. Senior EMS instructor (SEI) reapproval of recognition.		instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority: RCW
246-976-032	Denial, suspension, modification or revocation of SEI recognition.		43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-020, filed 12/23/92,
246-976-041	To apply for training.		effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
	CERTIFICATION	246-976-021	Training course requirements. [Statutory Authority:
246-976-141	To obtain initial EMS provider certification following the successful completion of Washington state approved EMS course.		RCW 18.71.205, 18.73.081, and 43.70.615. 08-10-091, § 246-976-021, filed 5/6/08, effective 6/6/08. Statutory Authority: RCW 18.71.205, 18.73.081, and 70.168.
246-976-142	To obtain reciprocal (out-of-state) EMS certification, based on a current out-of-state or national EMS cer-		060. 03-20-107, § 246-976-021, filed 10/1/03, effective 11/1/03. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-021, filed
246-976-143	tification approved by the department. To obtain EMS certification by challenging the educational requirements, based on possession of a cur-		4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.] Repealed by 11-07-078, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: Chap-
246-976-144	rent health care providers credential. EMS certification.	246-976-025	ters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. First responder—Continuing medical education. [Statu-
246-976-161	General education requirements for EMS provider recertification.	2.0 7,0 020	tory Authority: RCW 43.70.040, chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-
246-976-162	The CME method of recertification.		025, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-
246-976-163 246-976-171	The OTEP method of recertification. Recertification, reversion, reissuance, and reinstatement		08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
240-970-171	of certification.	246-976-030	Emergency medical technician training—Course con-
246-976-182 246-976-191	Authorized care—Scope of practice. Disciplinary actions.		tent, registration, and instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71,
	LICENSURE AND VERIFICATION		18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-030, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by
246-976-260	Licenses required.		00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-270 246-976-290	Denial, suspension, revocation. Ground ambulance vehicle standards.	246-976-035	Emergency medical technician—Continuing medical
246-976-300	Ground ambulance and aid service—Equipment.		education. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and
246-976-310	Ground ambulance and aid service—Communications equipment.		chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-035, filed 12/23/92, effective
246-976-320 246-976-330	Air ambulance services.		1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and
246-976-340	Ambulance and aid services—Record requirements. Ambulance and aid services—Inspections and investi-		70.168 RCW.
	gations.	246-976-040	Specialized training. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-390 246-976-395	Trauma verification of prehospital EMS services. To apply for initial verification or to change verification		93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-040, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00,
246-976-400	status as a prehospital EMS service. Verification—Noncompliance with standards.		effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
	TRAUMA REGISTRY	246-976-045	Levels of intermediate life support personnel and
246-976-420 246-976-430	Trauma registry—Department responsibilities. Trauma registry—Provider responsibilities.		advanced life support paramedics. Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-03-052, § 246-976-045, filed 1/12/96, effective 2/12/96.] Repealed by 00-08-102,
DESI	IGNATION OF TRAUMA CARE FACILITIES		filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority:
246-976-580	Trauma designation process.	246-976-050	Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Intravenous therapy technician training—Course con-
246-976-700 246-976-800	Trauma service standards. Trauma rehabilitation service standards.	240-770-030	tent, registration, instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73
	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION		and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-050, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-
246-976-890	Interhospital transfer guidelines and agreements.		08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Author-
246-976-910 246-976-920	Regional quality assurance and improvement program. Medical program director.	246-976-055	ity: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Intravenous therapy technicians—Continuing medical
246-976-930	General responsibilities of the department.	2-10-7/0-033	education. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and
246-976-935	Emergency medical services and trauma care system		chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148
246-976-940	trust account. Steering committee.		(Order 323), § 246-976-055, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 1]

246-976-060	5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Airway technician training—Course content, registration, instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority:		18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-140, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168
246-976-065	RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-060, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Airway technician—Continuing medical education.	246-976-150	RCW. Certification and recertification—First responder. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-150, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory
240-970-003	Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-065, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-151	Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Reciprocity, challenges, reinstatement and other actions. [Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-151, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.] Repealed by 11-07-078, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: Chap-
246-976-070	Combined intravenous therapy and airway technician training—Course content, registration, instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-070, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-160	ters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Certification and recertification—Emergency medical technician. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-160, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-075	IV therapy/airway technician—Continuing medical education. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-075, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-165	Levels of certified intermediate life support personnel and paramedics. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-03-052, § 246-976-165, filed 1/12/96, effective 2/12/96.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-076	Intermediate life support training—Course content, registration, instructor qualifications. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-17-067, § 246-976-076, filed 8/20/96, effective 9/20/96.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-170	Certification and recertification—Intravenous therapy technicians. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-170, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-077	Intermediate life support technicians—Continuing medical education. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-17-067, § 246-976-077, filed 8/20/96, effective 9/20/96.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-180	Certification and recertification—Airway technicians. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-180, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168
246-976-080 246-976-085	Paramedic training—Course content. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-080, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Paramedic—Continuing medical education. [Statutory	246-976-181	RCW. Certification and recertification—Intermediate life support technician. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-17-067, § 246-976-181, filed 8/20/96, effective 9/20/96.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71,
	Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-085, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-190	18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Recertification—IV and airway technicians. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-190, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Author-
246-976-090	Continuing medical education—Units of learning. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-090, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 97-20-101, filed 9/29/97, effective 10/30/97. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040.	246-976-200	ity: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Certification and recertification—Paramedics. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-200, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by
246-976-110	Senior EMT instructor—Qualifications and responsibilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-110, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-210	00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Certification—Reciprocity, challenges, and reinstatement. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-210, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.
246-976-115	Course coordinator—Responsibilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-115, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 97-20-101, filed 9/29/97, effective 10/30/97. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040.	246-976-220	Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. EMS personnel—Scope of care authorized, prohibited. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-220, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]
246-976-120	Disciplinary action—Training personnel. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-120, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/09, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority. Chapters 18.71, 18.72, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-230	Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Certification—Reversion, revocation, suspension, modification, or denial. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70
246-976-140	ity: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Certification and recertification—General requirements. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-17-067, § 246-976-140, filed 8/20/96, effective 9/20/96. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters		040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-230, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 2] (3/22/11)

246-976-240	Notice of decision and hearing. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW, 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-240, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-510	Designation standards for facilities providing level I trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-510, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-04-038, § 246-976-510, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-510, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93.
246-976-280	Ground ambulance and aid services—Personnel requirements. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-280, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and	24/ 07/ 520	Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-510, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.
246-976-350	70.168 RCW. Ambulance and aid services—Variances from requirements. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-350, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-520	Designation standards for facilities providing level I trauma care service—Outreach, public education, trauma care education, and research. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-520, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-520, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-520,
246-976-370	Ambulance and aid services—Prehospital trauma triage procedures. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-370, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-530	filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Trauma service designation—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-530, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed
246-976-440	Trauma registry—Reports. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-440, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71,	246-976-535	11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Trauma service designation—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-535, filed 12/10/03,
246-976-450	18.73, and 70.168 RCW. Access and release of trauma registry information. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-450, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 00-08-102, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.	246-976-540	effective 1/10/04.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Trauma service designation—Outreach, public education, provider education, and research. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-540, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04.]
246-976-470	Trauma care facilities—Designation process. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 93-20-063, § 246-976-470, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-470, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 98-04-038, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW.	246-976-550	Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level II trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-550, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-04-038, § 246-976-550, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.
246-976-475	On-site review for designation. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-475, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 98-04-038, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW.		Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-550, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.
246-976-480	Denial, revocation, or suspension of designation. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-480, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 98-04-038, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW.	246-976-560	Designation standards for facilities providing level II trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-560, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-560, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-560, filed 1/29/98, effective
246-976-485	Designation of facilities to provide trauma care services. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-485, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-485, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.		3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-560, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-560, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.
246-976-490	050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Suspension or revocation of designation. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-490, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.	246-976-570	Designation standards for facilities providing level II trauma care service—Outreach, public education and trauma care education. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-570, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW, 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-570, filed 12/23/92, effective
246-976-500	Designation standards for facilities providing level I trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-500, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-04-038, § 246-976-500, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-500, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.	246-976-600	(older 323), § 240-970-370, filed 12/37/2, effective 1/13/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level III trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-600, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-04-038, § 246-976-600, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-600, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323),

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 3]

246-976-610	\$ 246-976-600, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level III trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-610, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-610, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-610, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-610, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-610, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.	246-976-730 246-976-740	12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level I pediatric trauma care services—Resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-730, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-730, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-730, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-730, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-730, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level I pediatric trauma care service—Outreach, public educa-
246-976-615	Designation standards for facilities providing level III trauma care service—Trauma care education. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-615, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.		tion, trauma care education, and research. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-740, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-740, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-
246-976-620	Equipment standards for trauma service designation. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-620, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-620, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.	246-976-750	01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Pediatric trauma service designation—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-750, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168070.
246-976-640	Designation standards for facilities providing level IV trauma care services—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-640, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-640, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory	246-976-755 246-976-760	Pediatric trauma service designation—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-755, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Pediatric trauma service designation—Outreach, public education, provider education, and research. [Statutory
246-976-650	Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level IV trauma care services—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-650, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-650, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98;	246-976-770	Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-760, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level II
	98-04-038, § 246-976-650, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-650, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-650, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.		pediatric trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-770, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-770, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-770, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-770, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW.
246-976-680	Designation standards for facilities providing level V trauma care services—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-680, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-680, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323),	246-976-780	93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-770, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level II pediatric trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168
	§ 246-976-680, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.		RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-780, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-780, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-780, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-780, filed
246-976-690	Designation standards for facilities providing level V trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-690, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-690, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-	246-976-790	10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-780, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level II
246-976-720	01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level I pediatric trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-720, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-720, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-720, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-720, filed		pediatric trauma care service—Outreach, public education, and trauma care education. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-790, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-790, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-790, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority:
	10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-720, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed	246-976-810	RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. Designation standards for facilities providing level III pediatric trauma care service—Administration and organization. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 4] (3/22/11)

RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-810, filed 6/5/02, effective	e
7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-810, filed 9/23/98, effec	;-
tive 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-810, filed 1/29/98	١,
effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-810, filed	d
10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW	V
43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW	۲.
93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-810, filed 12/23/92	١,
effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed	d
12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW	V
70.168.060 and 70.168.070.	

246-976-820

Designation standards for facilities providing level III pediatric trauma care service—Basic resources and capabilities. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-820, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02; 98-19-107, § 246-976-820, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-820, filed 1/29/98, effective 31/198; 93-20-063, § 246-976-820, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-820, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.

246-976-822

Designation standards for facilities providing level III pediatric trauma care service—Trauma care education. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-822, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 04-01-041, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070.

246-976-830

Designation standards for facilities providing level I trauma rehabilitation service. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-830, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-830, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-840

Designation standards for facilities providing level II trauma rehabilitation service. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-840, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-840, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168-070.

246-976-850

Designation standards for level III trauma rehabilitation service. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-850, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-850, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168. 050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-860

Designation standards for facilities providing level I pediatric trauma rehabilitation service. [Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-19-107, § 246-976-860, filed 9/23/98, effective 10/24/98; 98-04-038, § 246-976-860, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98; 93-20-063, § 246-976-860, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-870

Trauma team activation. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-870, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-870, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-880

Trauma quality assurance programs for designated trauma care hospitals. [Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-880, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 98-04-038, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW.

246-976-881

Trauma quality improvement programs for designated trauma care services. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-881, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-881, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-885

Educational requirements—Designated trauma care service personnel. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, \S 246-976-885, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, \S 246-976-885, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), \S 246-976-885, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-886

Pediatric education requirements (PER) for nonpediatric designated facilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-886, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-886, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-887

Pediatric education requirements (PER) for pediatric designated facilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-887, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 02-12-107, § 246-976-887, filed 6/5/02, effective 7/6/02.] Repealed by 09-23-085, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070.

246-976-950

Licensing and certification committee. [Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-950, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-950, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.] Repealed by 11-07-078, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW.

WAC 246-976-001 Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to implement RCW 18.71.200 through 18.71.215, and chapters 18.73 and 70.168 RCW; and those sections of chapter 70.24 RCW relating to EMS personnel and services.

- (1) This chapter establishes criteria for:
- (a) Training and certification of EMS providers;
- (b) Licensure and inspection of ambulance services and aid services;
 - (c) Verification of prehospital trauma services;
- (d) Development and operation of a statewide trauma registry;
- (e) The designation process and operating requirements for designated trauma care services;
- (f) A statewide emergency medical communication system:
 - (g) Administration of the statewide EMS/TC system.
- (2) This chapter does not contain detailed procedures to implement the state EMS/TC system. Requests for procedures, guidelines, or any publications referred to in this chapter must be obtained from the Office of Community Health Systems, Department of Health, Olympia, WA 98504-7853 or on the internet at www.doh.wa.gov.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-001, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-001, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-001, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-010 Definitions. Definitions in RCW 18.71.200, 18.71.205, 18.73.030, and 70.168.015 and the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(3/22/11)

- (1) "Activation of the trauma system" means mobilizing resources to care for a trauma patient in accordance with regional patient care procedures.
- (2) "Adolescence" means the period of physical and psychological development from the onset of puberty to maturity, approximately twelve to eighteen years of age.
- (3) "Advanced cardiac life support (ACLS)" means a course that includes the education and clinical interventions used to treat cardiac arrest and other acute cardiac related problems.
- (4) "Advanced emergency medical technician (AEMT)" means a person who has been examined and certified by the secretary as an intermediate life support technician as defined in RCW 18.71.200 and 18.71.205.
- (5) "Advanced first aid" means an advanced first-aid course prescribed by the American Red Cross or its equivalent
- (6) "Advanced life support (ALS)" means invasive emergency medical services requiring the advanced medical treatment skills of a paramedic.
- (7) "Agency" means an aid or ambulance service licensed by the secretary to provide prehospital care or interfacility ambulance transport.
- (8) "Agency response time" means the interval from dispatch to arrival on the scene.
- (9) "Aid service" means an agency licensed by the secretary to operate one or more aid vehicles, consistent with regional and state plans.
- (10) "Ambulance service" means an agency licensed by the secretary to operate one or more ground or air ambulances
- (11) "Approved" means approved by the department of health.
- (12) "ATLS" means advanced trauma life support, a course developed by the American College of Surgeons.
- (13) "Attending surgeon" means a physician who is board-certified or board-qualified in general surgery, and who has surgical privileges delineated by the facility's medical staff. The attending surgeon is responsible for care of the trauma patient, participates in all major therapeutic decisions, and is present during operative procedures.
- (14) "Available" for designated trauma services described in WAC 246-976-485 through 246-976-890 means physically present in the facility and able to deliver care to the patient within the time specified. If no time is specified, the equipment or personnel must be available as reasonable and appropriate for the needs of the patient.
- (15) "Basic life support (BLS)" means emergency medical services requiring basic medical treatment skills as defined in chapter 18.73 RCW.
- (16) "Board certified" or "board-certified" means that a physician has been certified by the appropriate specialty board recognized by the American Board of Medical Specialties. For the purposes of this chapter, references to "board certified" include physicians who are board-qualified.
- (17) "Board-qualified" means physicians who have graduated less than five years previously from a residency program accredited for the appropriate specialty by the accreditation council for graduate medical education.
 - (18) "BP" means blood pressure.

- (19) "Certification" means the secretary recognizes that an individual has proof of meeting predetermined qualifications, and authorizes the individual to perform certain procedures
- (20) "Consumer" means an individual who is not associated with the EMS/TC system, either for pay or as a volunteer, except for service on the steering committee, or regional or local EMS/TC councils.
- (21) "Continuing medical education method" or (CME method) means prehospital EMS recertification education required after initial EMS certification to maintain and enhance skill and knowledge. The CME method requires the successful completion of department-approved knowledge and practical skill certification examinations to recertify.
- (22) "County operating procedures" or "COPS" means the written operational procedures adopted by the county MPD and the local EMS council specific to county needs.
 - (23) "CPR" means cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- (24) "Critical care transport" means the interfacility transport of a patient whose condition requires care by a physician, RN or a paramedic who has received special training and approval by the MPD.
- (25) "Department" means the Washington state department of health.
- (26) "Dispatch" means to identify and direct an emergency response unit to an incident location.
- (27) "Diversion" means the EMS transport of a patient past the usual receiving facility to another facility due to temporary unavailability of care resources at the usual receiving facility.
- (28) "E-code" means external cause code, an etiology included in the International Classification of Diseases (ICD).
 - (29) "ED" means emergency department.
- (30) "Emergency medical procedures" means the skills that are performed within the scope of practice of EMS personnel certified by the secretary under chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW.
- (31) "Emergency medical services and trauma care (EMS/TC) system" means an organized approach to providing personnel, facilities, and equipment for effective and coordinated medical treatment of patients with a medical emergency or injury requiring immediate medical or surgical intervention to prevent death or disability. The emergency medical services and trauma care system includes prevention activities, prehospital care, hospital care, and rehabilitation.
- (32) "Emergency medical responder (EMR)" means a person who has been examined and certified by the secretary as a first responder to render prehospital EMS care as defined in RCW 18.73.081.
- (33) "Emergency medical technician (EMT)" means a person who has been examined and certified by the secretary as an EMT to render prehospital EMS care as defined in RCW 18.73.081.
 - (34) "EMS" means emergency medical services.
- (35) "EMS provider" means an individual certified by the secretary or the University of Washington School of Medicine under chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW to provide prehospital emergency response, patient care, and transport.
- (36) "EMS/TC" means emergency medical services and trauma care.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 6] (3/22/11)

- (37) "General surgeon" means a licensed physician who has completed a residency program in surgery and who has surgical privileges delineated by the facility.
- (38) "ICD" means the international classification of diseases, a coding system developed by the World Health Organization.
- (39) "Injury prevention" means any combination of educational, legislative, enforcement, engineering and emergency response initiatives used to reduce the number and severity of injuries.
- (40) "Interfacility transport" means medical transport of a patient between recognized medical treatment facilities requested by a licensed health care provider.
- (41) "Intermediate life support (ILS)" means invasive emergency medical services requiring the advanced medical treatment skills of an advanced EMT (AEMT).
- (42) "IV" means a fluid or medication administered directly into the venous system.
- (43) "Local council" means a local EMS/TC council authorized by RCW 70.168.120(1).
- (44) "Medical control" means oral or written direction of medical care that certified prehospital EMS personnel provide to patients of all age groups. The oral or written direction is provided by the MPD or MPD delegate.
- (45) "Medical control agreement" means a written agreement between two or more MPDs, using similar protocols that are consistent with regional plans, to assure continuity of patient care between counties, and to facilitate assistance.
- (46) "Medical program director (MPD)" means a person who meets the requirements of chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW and is certified by the secretary. The MPD is responsible for both the supervision of training and medical control of EMS providers.
- (47) "MPD delegate" means a physician appointed by the MPD and recognized and approved by the department. An MPD delegate may be:
- (a) A prehospital training physician who supervises specified aspects of training EMS personnel; or
- (b) A prehospital supervising physician who provides on-line medical control of EMS personnel.
- (48) "Ongoing training and evaluation program (OTEP)" means a continuous program of prehospital EMS education for EMS personnel after completion of initial training. An OTEP is approved by the MPD and the department. An OTEP must meet the EMS education requirements and core topic content required for recertification. The OTEP method includes evaluations of the knowledge and skills covered in the topic content following each topic presentation.
- (49) "PALS" means a pediatric advanced life support course.
- (50) "Paramedic" or "physician's trained emergency medical service paramedic" means a person who has been trained in an approved program to perform all phases of prehospital emergency medical care, including advanced life support, under written or oral authorization of an MPD or approved physician delegate, examined and certified by the secretary under chapter 18.71 RCW.
- (51) "Pediatric education requirement (PER)" means the pediatric education and training standards required for certain specialty physicians and nurses who care for pediatric

- patients in designated trauma services as identified in WAC 246-976-886 and 246-976-887.
- (52) "PEPP" means pediatric education for prehospital professionals.
- (53) "PHTLS" means a prehospital trauma life support course.
- (54) "Physician" means an individual licensed under the provisions of chapters 18.71 or 18.57 RCW.
- (55) "Physician with specific delineation of surgical privileges" means a physician with surgical privileges delineated for emergency/life-saving surgical intervention and stabilization of a trauma patient prior to transfer to a higher level of care. Surgery privileges are awarded by the facility's credentialing process.
- (56) "Postgraduate year" means the classification system for residents who are undergoing postgraduate training. The number indicates the year the resident is in during his/her postmedical school residency program.
- (57) "Practical skills examination" means a test conducted in an initial course, or a test conducted during a recertification period, to determine competence in each of the practical skills or group of skills specified by the department.
- (58) "Prehospital index (PHI)" means a scoring system used to trigger activation of a hospital trauma resuscitation team
- (59) "Prehospital patient care protocols" means the department-approved, written orders adopted by the MPD under RCW 18.73.030(15) and 70.168.015(27) which direct the out-of-hospital care of patients. These protocols are related only to delivery and documentation of direct patient treatment. The protocols meet or exceed statewide minimum standards developed by the department in rule as authorized in chapter 70.168 RCW.
 - (60) "Prehospital provider" means EMS provider.
- (61) "Prehospital trauma care service" means an agency that is verified by the secretary to provide prehospital trauma care.
- (62) "Prehospital trauma triage procedure" means the method used by prehospital providers to evaluate injured patients and determine whether to activate the trauma system from the field. It is described in WAC 246-976-930(2).
- (63) "Public education" means education of the population at large, targeted groups, or individuals, in preventive measures and efforts to alter specific injury, trauma, and medical-related behaviors.
- (64) "Quality improvement (QI)" or "quality assurance (QA)" means a process/program to monitor and evaluate care provided in the EMS/TC system.
- (65) "Regional council" means the regional EMS/TC council established by RCW 70.168.100.
- (66) "Regional patient care procedures" means department-approved written operating guidelines adopted by the regional emergency medical services and trauma care council, in consultation with the local emergency medical services and trauma care councils, emergency communication centers, and the emergency medical services medical program director, in accordance with statewide minimum standards. The patient care procedures identify the level of medical care personnel to be dispatched to an emergency scene, procedures for triage of patients, the level of trauma care facility to first receive the patient, and the name and location of other

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 7]

trauma care facilities to receive the patient should an interfacility transfer be necessary. Procedures on interfacility transfer of patients are consistent with the transfer procedures in chapter 70.170 RCW. Patient care procedures do not relate to direct patient care.

- (67) "Regional plan" means the plan defined in WAC 246-976-960 (1)(b) that has been approved by the department.
- (68) "Registered nurse" means an individual licensed under the provisions of chapter 18.79 RCW.
- (69) "Rural" means an unincorporated or incorporated area with a total population of less than ten thousand people, or with a population density of less than one thousand people per square mile.
- (70) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department of health.
- (71) "Senior EMS instructor (SEI)" means an individual approved by the department to be responsible for the administration, quality of instruction and the conduct of initial emergency medical responder (EMR) and emergency medical technician (EMT) training courses.
- (72) "Special competence" means that an individual has been deemed competent and committed to a medical specialty area with documented training, board certification and/or experience, which has been reviewed and accepted as evidence of a practitioner's expertise:
 - (a) For physicians, by the facility's medical staff;
- (b) For registered nurses, by the facility's department of nursing;
- (c) For physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, as defined in the facility's bylaws.
- (73) "State plan" means the emergency medical services and trauma care system plan described in RCW 70.168.-015(7), adopted by the department under RCW 70.168.-060(10).
- (74) "Steering committee" means the EMS/TC steering committee created by RCW 70.168.020.
- (75) "Suburban" means an incorporated or unincorporated area with a population of ten thousand to twenty-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-nine or any area with a population density of between one thousand and two thousand people per square mile.
- (76) "System response time" for trauma means the interval from discovery of an injury until the patient arrives at a designated trauma facility.
- (77) "Training program" means an organization that is approved by the department to be responsible for specified aspects of training EMS personnel.
- (78) "Trauma rehabilitation coordinator" means a person designated to facilitate early rehabilitation interventions and the trauma patient's access to a designated rehabilitation center.
- (79) "Trauma response area" means a service coverage zone identified in an approved regional plan.
- (80) "Trauma service" means the clinical service within a hospital or clinic that is designated by the department to provide care to trauma patients.
 - (81) "Urban" means:
 - (a) An incorporated area over thirty thousand; or

- (b) An incorporated or unincorporated area of at least ten thousand people and a population density over two thousand people per square mile.
- (82) "Verification" means a prehospital agency is capable of providing verified trauma care services and is credentialed under chapters 18.73 and 70.168 RCW.
- (83) "Wilderness" means any rural area not readily accessible by public or private maintained road.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-010, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 05-01-221, § 246-976-010, filed 12/22/04, effective 1/22/05; 00-08-102, § 246-976-010, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapter 18.71 RCW. 96-03-052, § 246-976-010, filed 1/12/96, effective 2/12/96. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-010, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

TRAINING

WAC 246-976-022 EMS training program requirements, approval, reapproval, discipline. (1) To apply for initial department approval as an EMS training program, applicants shall meet the requirements in Table A of this section.

Table A
EMS Training Program Requirements For Approval

	REQUIREMENTS			
Organization	Must be one of the following:			
type	 A local EMS and trauma care council or a county office responsible for EMS training for the county. This includes county agencies established by ordinance and approved by the MPD to coordinate and conduct EMS programs; A regional EMS and trauma care council providing EMS training throughout the region; An accredited institution of higher education; or A private educational business, licensed as a private vocational school. 			
Optional organization	 If the organizations listed above do not exist or are unable to provide an EMS training program, the local EMS and trauma care council may recommend to the department another entity that is able to provide training. In the absence of a local EMS council, the regional EMS and trauma care council may provide such recommendation. Initial training courses conducted for licensed EMS agencies under the oversight of a department-approved EMS training program. 			

REQUIREMENTS				
Need for new Applicant must demonstrate need for				
training				
program				
Training	grams. Complete a DOH EMS training program			
program	application on forms provided by the			
application	department indicating the levels of EMS			
application	training the program wants to conduct.			
Class room and	Provide a description of classroom and			
laboratory				
	laboratory facilities.			
Training	Provide a list of equipment and supplies on hand (or accessible) for use in the			
equipment and				
supplies Course	training program.			
enrollment	For each level of EMS training applying			
enronment	for, provide a description of:			
	• Course entry prerequisites;			
	Selection criteria; and The appropriate transport of the second of			
	The process used to screen appli-			
C4 - 1 4	cants.			
Student handbook	Provide a student handbook for each			
nandbook	level of EMS training applied for that			
	provides:			
	Training program policies, includ-			
	ing minimum standards to enter			
	training consistent with this chap-			
	ter;			
	Course requirements and minimum			
	standards required for successful			
	completion of examinations, clini-			
	cal/field internship rotations, and			
	the EMS course;			
	Initial certification requirements			
	the student must meet to become			
	certified as identified in WAC 246-			
	976-141; and			
	A listing of clinical and field			
	internship sites available.			

(2) Approved training programs shall meet the requirements in Table B of this section.

Table B
EMS Training Program Requirements

REQUIREMENTS			
General	 An approved training program must: Conduct courses following department requirements; If conducting paramedic training courses, be accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the department; In conjunction with the course instructor, ensure course applicants meet the course application requirements in WAC 246-976-041; 		

REQUIREMENTS			
Certification	 Maintain clinical and field internship sites to meet course requirements, including the requirement that internship rotations on EMS vehicles must be performed as a third person, not replacing required staff on the vehicle; For the purposes of program and course evaluation, provide to the department, county MPD, or MPD delegate access to all course related materials; Conduct examinations over course lessons and other Washington state required topics; and Participate in EMS and trauma care council educational planning. Coordinate activities with the depart- 		
examination	ment-approved certification examination provider, including: • Registering the training program; • Assisting students in registering with the examination provider; • Providing verification of cognitive knowledge and psychomotor skills for students successfully completing the EMS course; and • Assisting students in scheduling the examination.		
Student records	Maintain student records for a minimum of four years.		
Evaluation	Monitor and evaluate the quality of instruction for the purposes of quality improvement, including course examination scores for each level taught.		
Reporting	Submit an annual report to the department which includes: • Annual, overall certification examination results; • A summary of complaints against the training program and what was done to resolve the issues; • Quality improvement activities including a summary of issues and actions to improve training results.		

(3) To apply for reapproval, an EMS training program must meet the requirements in Table C of this section.

Table C EMS Training Program Reapproval

REAPPROVAL				
Requirements	Requirements An EMS training program must be in			
	good standing with the department and:			
 Have no violations of the statut 				
	and rules;			
Have no pending disciplinary				
	actions;			

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 9]

REAPPROVAL			
	 Maintain an overall pass rate of seventy-five percent on department-approved state certification examinations; If conducting paramedic training courses, be accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the department. 		
Reapplication	Complete: • The requirements in Tables A and B of this section; and • Submit an updated EMS training program application to the department at least six months prior to the program expiration date.		

- (4) Training program approval is effective on the date the department issues the certificate. Approval must be renewed every five years. The expiration date is indicated on the approval letter.
 - (5) Discipline of EMS training programs.
- (a) The secretary may deny, suspend, modify, or revoke the approval of a training program when it finds:
 - (i) Violations of chapter 246-976 WAC;
 - (ii) Pending disciplinary actions;

- (iii) Falsification of EMS course documents; or
- (iv) Failure to update training program information with the department as changes occur.
- (b) The training program may request a hearing to contest the secretary's decisions in regard to denial, suspension, modification, or revocation of training program approval in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (chapter 34.05 RCW) and chapter 246-10 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-022, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

- WAC 246-976-023 Initial EMS training course requirements and course approval. To be approved to conduct each initial EMS training course, an EMS training program must:
- (1) Meet the requirements identified in Table A of this section:
- (2) Submit a completed EMS course training application on forms provided by the department, postmarked or received by the department at least three weeks prior to the course start date identified on the application;
- (3) Have the approval of the training program's medical director and the recommendation for approval from the county medical program director; and
 - (4) Have written course approval from the department.

Table A Initial EMS Training Course Requirements

REQUIREMENTS

The EMS training program must:

- If conducting paramedic training courses, be accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the department:
- With the course SEI or lead instructor, ensure course applicants meet the course application requirements in WAC 246-976-041;
- Supply each student with a student handbook as specified in WAC 246-976-022;
- Provide each student, prior to beginning their field internship rotations, current, county specific, county medical
 program director field protocols and any specific information they will need while completing the internship; and
- Use field internship preceptors who monitor and evaluate students in a standard and consistent manner.

EMS course **SEI** or lead instructor:

The EMS course instructors identified in this section, under the general supervision of the county medical program director (MPD) are responsible:

- For the overall conduct of the course, quality of instruction, and administrative paperwork;
- For following the course curricula or instructional guidelines for the level of training conducted;
- For evaluating the students' knowledge and practical skills throughout the course;
- For providing on-site instruction during each class and to supervise any other course instruction, unless arrangements have been made for another SEI or lead instructor to supervise. When using other instructors, the SEI or lead need not be physically present but must be immediately available for consultation.

Emergency medical responder (EMR) and EMT courses:

The course instructor must be a department-approved SEI. An SEI candidate may instruct under the supervision of the SEI for the purpose of demonstrating instructional proficiency to the SEI.

AEMT courses:

The course instructor for advanced EMT courses must be:

- An AEMT that is recognized by the department as an SEI; or
- A paramedic; or
- Program instructional staff when training is provided by an accredited paramedic training program; and
- Approved by the county medical program director.

Paramedic/EMT-paramedic courses:

- The lead instructor for paramedic courses must have proof of clinical experience at the paramedic level or above;
 and
- Must have the approval of the training program's medical director and the county medical program director.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 10] (3/22/11)

REQUIREMENTS

EMS Evaluators:

- Evaluators must be MPD and department-approved EMS evaluators;
- EMS evaluators for EMR and EMT courses must be certified at the EMT level or higher;
- EMS evaluators for advanced EMT courses must be certified at the AEMT or paramedic level.

Other instructors that may instruct individual course lessons when knowledgeable and skilled in the topic, approved by the MPD and under supervision of the SEI or lead instructor:

- Guest instructors;
- Department-approved EMS evaluators, to assist the SEI or lead instructor in the instruction of the course, who must be certified at or above the level of education provided; and
- The MPD, MPD delegate or other physicians approved by the MPD.

Course curriculum or instructor guidelines:

The National Emergency Medical Services Training Standards - Instructor Guidelines published January 2009 for the level of instruction; and

- Instruction in multicultural health appropriate to the level of training; and
- A department-approved, four hour infectious disease training program that meets the requirements of chapter 70.24 RCW; and
- Other training consistent with MPD protocols.

EMS course practical skill evaluations:

SEIs or department-approved EMS evaluators conduct psychomotor evaluations during the course and provide corrective instruction for students. For EMR and EMT courses, evaluators must be certified as an EMT or higher level.

End of course practical skill examinations:

Department-approved SEIs or department-approved EMS evaluators must conduct practical skill examinations. For EMR and EMT courses, evaluators must be certified at the EMT level or higher.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-023, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-024 EMS specialized training. (1)

MPDs may submit a proposal to conduct pilot training programs to determine the need for skills, techniques, or equipment that is not included in standard course curricula/instructional guidelines. A pilot program allows the MPD to conduct field research to determine:

- (a) The effectiveness of the training;
- (b) EMS provider knowledge and skills competency:
- (c) EMS provider ability to provide proper patient care after the training.
- (2) To request approval of a pilot training program, the MPD must submit a proposal which includes the following information to the department for review:
- (a) A needs statement describing what the proposed pilot will address:
- (b) The level of certified EMS provider who will be participating in the pilot training;
 - (c) The length of the pilot project;
- (d) The method by which the pilot project will be evaluated:
 - (e) Course curriculum/lesson plans;
- (f) Type of instructional personnel required to conduct the pilot training;
 - (g) Course prerequisites;
- (h) Criteria for successful course completion, including student evaluations and/or examinations; and
- (i) Prehospital patient care protocols for use in the pilot program.
 - (3) The department will:
 - (a) Review the request and training plan;
- (b) Consult with the prehospital technical advisory committee to determine the need for, and the benefits of the requested training throughout the state.
- (c) Based on recommendation of the prehospital TAC, approve or deny the request for the pilot program.

- (4) The MPD must report the results of the pilot training to the department and the prehospital TAC.
- (5) The department and the prehospital TAC will review the results of the pilot training project to determine whether or not the new training will be implemented statewide.
- (6) If the pilot training is approved for statewide use, the department will adopt it as specialized training and notify all county MPDs to advise if the skill is required or not.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-024, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-031 Senior EMS instructor (SEI) approval. (1) Responsibilities and requirements.

- (a) The SEI is responsible for the overall instructional quality and the administrative paperwork associated with initial EMR or EMT courses, under the general supervision of the MPD.
 - (b) The SEI must:
- (i) Follow department-approved curricula/instructional guidelines identified in WAC 246-976-023;
- (ii) Ensure course applicants meet the course application requirements in WAC 246-976-041; and
- (2) To become an approved SEI, an EMS provider must meet the requirements identified in Table A of this section.

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 11]

Table A Requirements For Initial Senior EMS Instructor Approval

REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites:

Candidates for initial recognition must submit proof of successful completion of the following prerequisites to the department. Candidates meeting the prerequisites will be issued the *Initial Recognition Application Procedures (IRAP) for Senior EMS Instructors*, which include the *Initial Senior EMS Instructor Application and Agreement*, instructor objectives, instructions and forms necessary for initial recognition:

- Current Washington state certification at the EMT or higher EMS certification level;
- At least three years prehospital EMS experience at the EMT or higher EMS certification level, with at least one recertification;
- Approval as an EMS evaluator as identified in WAC 246-976-161;
- Current recognition as a health care provider level CPR instructor from a nationally recognized training program for CPR, foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO), and defibrillation;
- Successful completion of an instructor training course by the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, an instructor training course from an accredited institution of higher education, or equivalent instructor course approved by the department;
- Pass an examination developed and administered by the department on current EMS training and certification statutes, Washington Administrative Code (WAC), the Uniform Disciplinary Act (UDA) and course administration.

Candidate objectives:

Candidates must successfully complete the IRAP under the supervision of a currently recognized SEI.

As part of an initial EMT course, the candidate must demonstrate to the course lead SEI the knowledge and skills necessary to complete the following instructor objectives:

- Accurately complete the course application process and meet application timelines;
- Notify potential EMT course applicants of course entry prerequisites;
- Assure that applicants selected for admittance to the course meet department training and certification prerequisites;
- Maintain course records;
- Track student attendance, scores, quizzes, and performance, and counsel/remediate students as necessary;
- Assist in the coordination and instruction of one entire EMT course, including practical skills, under the supervision of the course lead SEI using the EMT training course instructor guidelines identified in WAC 246-976-023, and be evaluated on the instruction of each of the following sections/lessons:
 - Preparatory section, including *Infectious Disease Prevention for EMS Providers*, Revised 01/2009;
 - Airway section;
 - Assessment section;
 - Pharmacology section;
 - Medical section, Cardiovascular and Respiratory lessons;
 - Special Patient Populations section, Obstetrics, Neonatal Care, and Pediatrics lessons;
 - Trauma section, Head, Facial, Neck and Spine Trauma and Chest Trauma lessons;
 - EMS Operations section, Vehicle Extrication, Incident Management, and Multiple Casualty Incidents lessons: and
 - Multicultural Awareness component.
- Coordinate and conduct an EMT final end of course comprehensive practical skills evaluation.

Candidate evaluation:

Performance evaluations must be conducted by an SEI for each instructor objective performed by the candidate on documents identified in the IRAP. These documents consist of:

- An evaluation form, to evaluate lesson instruction objectives performed by the candidate:
- A quality improvement record, to document improvement necessary to successfully complete an instructor objective performed by the candidate; and
- An objective completion record, to document successful completion of each instructor objective performed by the candidate.

Application:

Submit the following documents to the county MPD to obtain a recommendation:

- The original initial SEI application/agreement, signed by the candidate; and
- The original completed IRAP, all objective completion records, and evaluation documents.

The completed application must be submitted to the department including:

- The original application signed by both the candidate and the MPD;
- The original completed IRAP, all objective completion records, and evaluation documents.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 12] (3/22/11)

(3) SEI approval is effective on the date the department issues the certification card. Certifications must be renewed every three years. The expiration date is indicated on the certification card.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-031, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: RCW 18.73.081 and 70.168.120. 02-14-053, § 246-976-031, filed 6/27/02, effective 7/28/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-031, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

WAC 246-976-032 Senior EMS instructor (SEI) reapproval of recognition. (1) To become reapproved, an SEI must meet the requirements identified in Table A of this section.

(2) The renewal application procedures (RAP) will be provided by the department to individuals upon recognition as an SEI. The RAP must be completed by the SEI during the recognition period.

Table A Requirements For Senior EMS Instructor Reapproval

REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites:

Document proof of completion of the following prerequisites:

- Current or previous recognition as a Washington state SEI;
- Current Washington state certification at the EMT or higher EMS certification level;
- Current recognition as a health care provider level CPR instructor from a nationally recognized training program for CPR, foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO), and defibrillation;
- Pass an examination developed and administered by the department on current EMS training and certification statutes, Washington Administrative Code (WAC), the Uniform Disciplinary Act (UDA) and course administration.

Candidate objectives:

Successfully complete the following objectives for each recognition period:

- Coordinate and perform as the lead SEI for one initial EMR or EMT course including the supervision of all practical skills evaluations;
- Receive performance evaluations from a currently recognized SEI, on two candidate instructed EMR or EMT course lessons;
- Perform two performance evaluations on the instruction of EMR or EMT course lessons for SEI initial or renewal recognition candidates; and
- Attend one department-approved SEI or instructor improvement workshop.

Candidate evaluation:

Evaluations of the performance of instructor objectives will be conducted by an SEI and completed on documents identified in the RAP. These documents consist of;

- An evaluation form, to evaluate lesson instruction objectives performed by the candidate;
- A quality improvement record, to document improvement necessary to successfully complete an instructor objective performed by the candidate; and
- An objective completion record, to document successful completion of each instructor objective performed by the candidate.

Application:

Submit the documented prerequisites and the completed RAP, including the application/agreement and all documents completed during the renewal of recognition process, to the county MPD to obtain a recommendation.

The completed application must be submitted to the department including:

- Current proof of successful completion of the prerequisites listed in this section;
- The original SEI renewal application/agreement that has been signed by the candidate and the county MPD; and
- The original completed RAP document and all forms used for evaluation, quality improvement purposes and verification of successful completion as identified in the RAP.
- (3) An EMS instructor approved in another state, country, or U.S. military branch may obtain reciprocal recognition. To become an SEI, the applicant must:
- (a) Meet the initial recognition prerequisites as defined in this section:
- (b) Provide proof of at least three years of instructional experience as a state approved EMS instructor. If the applicant cannot provide proof of instructional experience, the initial recognition application process must be completed;
- (c) Instruct two initial EMT course topics, be evaluated on the instruction by a current Washington SEI, and receive a positive recommendation for approval by the SEI; and
- (d) Complete the renewal application and submit it to the department.

- (4) An SEI whose recognition has expired for more than twelve months must complete the initial recognition process.
- (5) Approval is effective on the date the department issues the certificate. Certifications must be renewed every three years. The expiration date is indicated on the certification card.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-032, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-033 Denial, suspension, modification or revocation of SEI recognition. (1) The secretary may deny, suspend, modify or revoke an SEI's recognition when it finds the SEI has:

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 13]

- (a) Violated chapter 18.130 RCW, the Uniform Disciplinary Act;
 - (b) Failed to:
 - (i) Maintain EMS certification;
- (ii) Update the following personal information with the department as changes occur:
 - (A) Name;
 - (B) Address:
 - (C) Home and work phone numbers;
- (iii) Maintain knowledge of current EMS training and certification statutes, WAC, the UDA, and course administration:
- (iv) Comply with requirements in WAC 246-976-031(1);
- (v) Participate in the instructor candidate evaluation process in an objective and professional manner without cost to the individual being reviewed or evaluated;
- (vi) Complete all forms and maintain records in accordance with this chapter;
- (vii) Demonstrate all skills and procedures based on current standards;
- (viii) Follow the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act; or
- (ix) Maintain security on all department-approved examination materials.
- (2) The candidate or SEI may request a hearing to contest the secretary's decisions in regard to denial, suspension, modification or revocation of SEI recognition in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (chapter 34.05 RCW), the Uniform Disciplinary Act (chapter 18.130 RCW), and chapter 246-10 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-033, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

- WAC 246-976-041 To apply for training. (1) An applicant for EMS training must be at least seventeen years old at the beginning of the course. Variances will not be allowed for the age requirement.
- (2) An applicant for training at the intermediate (AEMT) level, must be currently certified as an EMT with at least one year of experience.
- (3) An applicant for training at the advanced life support (paramedic) level, must have at least one year of experience as a certified EMT, or equivalent prehospital experience and meet all entry requirements of the state approved paramedic training program.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-041, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-041, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

CERTIFICATION

WAC 246-976-141 To obtain initial EMS provider certification following the successful completion of Washington state approved EMS course. To apply for initial EMS provider certification following the successful completion of a Washington state approved EMS course, an applicant must submit to the department:

- (1) A completed initial certification application on forms provided by the department.
- (2) Proof of meeting the requirements identified in Table A of this section.

Table A Applicants Who Have Completed a Washington State Approved EMS Course

REQUIREMENTS

EMS education:

Candidate must provide proof of successful EMS course completion from a department-approved EMS training program. For paramedic applicants, this proof must be from a training program accredited by a department-approved national accrediting organization.

Certification examination:

Provide proof of a passing score on the department-approved certification examination for the level of certification. Applicants will have three attempts within twelve months of course completion to pass the examination.

After three unsuccessful attempts, the applicant may retake the initial EMS training course, or within twelve months of the third unsuccessful attempt, complete department-approved refresher training covering airway, medical, pediatric, and trauma topics identified below, and pass the department-approved certification examination:

- EMR Not applicable. Must repeat EMR course.
- EMT twenty-four hours.
- · AEMT thirty-six hours Pharmacology review must be included in the refresher training.
- Paramedic forty-eight hours Pharmacology review must be included in the refresher training.

Certification application:

High school diploma or GED: Required for EMT, AEMT and paramedic only.

Provide proof of identity - State or federal photo I.D. (military ID, driver's license, passport).

Provide proof of age - At least eighteen years of age. Variances to this age requirement will not be granted.

Provide proof of EMS agency association - Active membership, paid or volunteer with:

- Licensed aid or ambulance service;
- Law enforcement agency;
- Business with organized industrial safety team;
- Senior EMS instructors or training coordinators, teaching at department-approved EMS training programs, who
 are unable to be associated with approved agencies above.

Recommendation of county medical program director - Required. MPD must sign application.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 14] (3/22/11)

REQUIREMENTS

Background check - Required. May include requirement for fingerprint card and FBI background check.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-141, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-141, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

WAC 246-976-142 To obtain reciprocal (out-of-state) EMS certification, based on a current out-of-state or national EMS certification approved by the department. To apply for certification, an applicant must submit to the department:

- (1) A completed certification application on forms provided by the department; and
- (2) Proof of meeting the requirements identified in Table A of this section.

Table A Reciprocity—Out-of-State Applicants Seeking EMS Certification

REQUIREMENTS

EMS educational program:

EMS courses conducted according to the U.S. Department of Transportation, national EMS training course standards.

After June 30, 1996, paramedic training program must be accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the department.

Additional education:

Provide proof of a department-approved four-hour infectious disease course or a seven-hour HIV/AIDS course as required by chapter 70.24 RCW.

Current credential:

Provide proof of valid EMS certification from another state or national certifying agency approved by the department.

Certification examination:

Provide proof of a passing score on a department-approved certification examination for the level of certification. The score is valid for twelve months from the date of the examination. After twelve months, a passing score on a department-approved certification examination is required. Applicants will have three attempts within twelve months from the first examination date to pass the examination.

Certification application:

High school diploma or GED: Required for EMT, AEMT and paramedic only.

Provide proof of identity - State or federal photo I.D. (military ID, driver's license, passport).

Provide proof of age - At least eighteen years of age. Variances to this age requirement will not be granted.

Provide proof of EMS agency association - Active membership, paid or volunteer with:

- Licensed aid or ambulance service;
- Law enforcement agency;
- Business with organized industrial safety team;
- Senior EMS instructors or training coordinators, teaching at department-approved EMS training programs, who are unable to be associated with approved agencies above.

Recommendation of county medical program director - Required. MPD must sign application.

Background check - Required. May include requirement for fingerprint card and FBI background check.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-142, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-143 To obtain EMS certification by challenging the educational requirements, based on possession of a current health care providers credential. To apply for certification, an applicant must submit to the department:

- (1) A completed certification application on forms provided by the department; and
- (2) Proof of meeting the requirements identified in Table A of this section.

Table A Health Care Providers Seeking to Challenge the Educational Requirements for EMS Certification

REQUIREMENTS

Education:

Course completion documents showing education equivalent to the knowledge and skills at the EMR, EMT or AEMT training level.

Applicants seeking paramedic certification - Successful completion of a paramedic course through a training program accredited by a department-approved national accrediting organization.

Additional education:

Provide proof of a department-approved four-hour infectious disease course or a seven-hour HIV/AIDS course as required by chapter 70.24 RCW.

Current credential:

Provide proof of a valid health care provider credential.

Certification examination:

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 15]

REQUIREMENTS

A passing score on a department-approved certification examination. Applicants will have three attempts within twelve months from the first examination date to pass the examination. After twelve months, the applicant must complete an approved initial EMS course to reapply for certification.

Certification application:

High school diploma or GED: Required for EMT, AEMT and paramedic only.

Provide proof of identity - state or federal photo I.D. (military ID, driver's license, passport).

Provide proof of age - at least eighteen years of age. Variances to this age requirement will not be granted.

Provide proof of EMS agency association - active membership, paid or volunteer with:

- Licensed aid or ambulance service;
- Law enforcement agency;
- · Business with organized industrial safety team.

Recommendation of county medical program director - required. MPD must sign application.

Background check - required. May include requirement for fingerprint card and FBI background check.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-143, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

- WAC 246-976-144 EMS certification. (1) Certification is effective on the date the department issues the certificate. Certifications must be renewed every three years. The expiration date is indicated on the certification card.
- (2) The secretary may extend the certification period to accommodate the efficient processing of recertification applications. The expiration date will be indicated on the certification card issued by the department.
- (3) Certification of AEMTs and paramedics is valid only:
- (a) In the county or counties where recommended by the MPD and approved by the secretary;
- (b) In other counties where formal EMS medical control agreements are in place; or
- (c) In other counties when accompanying a patient in transit
- (d) While responding to other counties for mutual aid purposes, mass care, or other incidents. In these situations, EMS provider will provide patient care following the prehospital patient care protocols of their supervising MPD.
- (4) A certified AEMT or paramedic may function at a lower certification level in counties other than those described in subsection (3)(a) through (c) of this section, with approval of that county's MPD.
- (5) EMTs who have successfully completed IV therapy or supraglottic airway training may use those skills only when following approved county MPD protocols that permit EMTs with such training to perform those skills.
- (6) When EMS personnel change or add membership with an EMS agency, or their contact information changes, they must notify the department within thirty days of the change. Changes submitted must be made on forms provided by the department.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-144, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-161 General education requirements for EMS provider recertification. (1) Education is required to recertify as an EMS provider.

(a) The EMS provider must complete the continuing medical education and examination (CME) method, identified in WAC 246-976-162 or the ongoing training and evaluation program (OTEP) method, identified in WAC 246-976-163 for each certification period.

- (b) The EMS provider shall maintain records of successfully completed educational, practical skill evaluation and skill maintenance requirements.
- (2) Education for recertification must be approved by the MPD. Educational and topic content requirements must include:
- (a) Knowledge and skills found in instructor guidelines identified in WAC 246-976-023, appropriate to the level of certification being taught;
- (b) Nationally recognized training programs for CPR, foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO), and defibrillation and patient care appropriate to the level of certification. Training must be at the health care provider level and meet Journal of American Medical Association (JAMA) standards; and
- (c) Current county medical program director (MPD) protocols, regional patient care procedures, county operating procedures and state triage destination procedures.
- (3) Nationally recognized training programs may be incorporated as part of content identified in subsection (2) of this subsection.
- (4) Skill maintenance is a required educational component for recertification:
- (a) For EMS providers completing the CME method the required skills are defined in WAC 246-976-162.
- (b) For EMS providers completing the OTEP method the required skills are defined in WAC 246-976-163. These requirements may be obtained as part of an OTEP.
- (5) Upon approval of the MPD, if an EMS provider is unable to complete the required endotracheal intubations as defined in WAC 246-976-162 or 246-976-163 the EMS provider may meet the endotracheal intubation requirements by completing an MPD and department-approved intensive airway management training program, covering all knowledge and skill aspects of emergency airway management.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-161, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW. 04-08-103, § 246-976-161, filed 4/6/04, effective 5/7/04. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-161, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

WAC 246-976-162 The CME method of recertification. To complete the CME method of recertification, an EMS provider must:

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 16] (3/22/11)

(1) Complete and document the requirements, indicated in Table A of this section, appropriate to the level of certification for each certification period.

Table A
Education Requirements for Recertification

	EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
Annual Requirements				
Cardiovascular education and training	X	X	X	X
Spinal immobilization	X	X	X	X
Patient assessment	X	X	X	X
Certification Period Requirements				
Infectious disease	X	X	X	X
Trauma	X	X	X	X
Pharmacology		X	X	X
Other pediatric topics	X	X	X	X
Total minimum education hours per certification period:	15 hrs	30 hrs	60 hrs	150 hrs

[&]quot;X" Indicates an individual must demonstrate knowledge and competency in the topic or skill.

Table B
Skills Maintenance Requirements for the CME Method

	EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
First Certification Period or Three Yea	ars			•
☐ First Year				
IV starts		EMT w/IV therapy skill 36	36	36
Endotracheal intubations (4 must be performed on humans)				12
Intraosseous infusion place- ment		EMT w/IV therapy skill X	X	X
☐ Second and Third Years				
IV starts over the two-year period		EMT w/IV therapy skill 72	72	72
Endotracheal intubations over the two-year period (4 per year must be performed on humans)				24
Intraosseous infusion place- ment		EMT w/IV therapy skill		
During the Certification Period				
Pediatric airway management				X
Supraglottic airway placement		EMT w/supraglot- tic airway skill X	X	X
Defibrillation	X	X	X	X
Later Certification Periods				
☐ Annual Requirements				
IV starts		EMT w/IV therapy skill	X	X
Endotracheal intubations (2 per year must be performed on humans)				4

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 17]

⁽²⁾ Complete and document the skills maintenance requirements, indicated in Table B of this section, appropriate to the level of certification.

	EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
Intraosseous infusion place-		EMT w/IV therapy	X	X
ment		skill		
		X		
During the Certification				
Period				
Pediatric airway management				X
Supraglottic airway placement		EMT w/supraglot-	X	X
		tic airway skill		
		X		
Defibrillation	X	X	X	X

- "X" Indicates an individual must demonstrate proficiency of the skill to the satisfaction of the MPD.
- (3) An EMS provider must successfully complete department-approved knowledge and practical skill examinations as identified in WAC 246-976-171.
- (4) An EMS provider changing from the CME method to the OTEP method must meet all requirements of the OTEP method
- (5) Definitions of selected terms used in Tables A and B of this section:
- (a) Cardiovascular education and training for adults, children, and infants includes:
- (i) Nationally recognized training programs for CPR, foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO), and defibrillation and patient care appropriate to the level of certification;
- (ii) The use of airway adjuncts appropriate to the level of certification;
 - (iii) The care of cardiac and stroke patients.
- (b) Endotracheal intubation: Proficiency includes the verification of proper tube placement and continued placement of the endotracheal tube in the trachea through procedures identified in county MPD protocols.
- (c) Infectious disease: Infectious disease training must meet the requirements of chapter 70.24 RCW.
- (d) Intraosseous infusion: Proficiency in intraosseous line placement.
- (e) IV starts: Proficiency in intravenous catheterization performed on sick, injured, or preoperative adult and pediatric patients. With written authorization of the MPD, IV starts may be performed on artificial training aids.
- (f) Supraglottic airway placement: Proficiency includes the verification of tube placement and continued placement of the supraglottic airway, in a skill lab setting, through procedures identified in county MPD protocols.
- (g) Other pediatric topics: This includes anatomy and physiology and medical problems including special needs patients appropriate to the level of certification.
- (h) Patient assessment: This includes adult, pediatric and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification.
- (i) Pharmacology: Pharmacology specific to the medications approved by the MPD (not required for EMRs).
- (j) Proficiency: Ability to demonstrate and perform all aspects of a skill properly to the satisfaction of the MPD or delegate.
- (k) Spinal immobilization and packaging: This includes adult, pediatric, and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification
- (l) Trauma: For adult, pediatric, and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-162, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-163 The OTEP method of recertifica-

- **tion.** (1) Ongoing training and evaluation programs (OTEP): (a) Must provide knowledge and skill evaluations fol-
- lowing completion of each topic presentation to determine student competence of topic content.
- (i) Must record practical skill evaluations on skill evaluation forms from nationally recognized training programs, or on department-approved practical skill evaluation forms, for the level of certification being taught.
- (ii) If an evaluation form is not provided, a skill evaluation form must be developed and approved by the MPD and the department to evaluate the skill;
 - (b) Must be conducted at least on a quarterly basis;
- (c) Must be approved by the MPD and the department. Any additions or major changes to an approved OTEP requires documented approval from the county MPD and the department;
- (d) Must be presented and evaluated by course personnel meeting the following qualifications:
 - (i) Evaluators must:
- (A) Be a currently certified Washington EMS provider who has completed at least one certification cycle. Certification must be at or above the level of certification being evaluated;
- (B) Complete an MPD approved evaluator's workshop, specific to the level of certification being evaluated, which teaches participants to properly evaluate practical skills using the skill evaluation forms identified in (a) of this subsection. Participants must demonstrate proficiency to successfully complete the workshop;
- (C) Complete the evaluator application, DOH Form 530-012:
- (I) Be approved by the county MPD and the department; and
- (II) Submit the MPD approved EMS evaluator application to the department.
- (D) Meet education and participation requirements as identified by the county medical program director;
- (E) Be recommended for reapproval by the county medical program director upon EMS credential recertification.
 - (ii) Instructors must:
- (A) Be a currently approved EMS evaluator at or above the level of certification being taught;
- (B) Be approved by the county MPD to instruct and evaluate EMS topics;

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 18] (3/22/11)

- (iii) Guest lecturers, when used, must have specific knowledge and experience in the skills of the prehospital emergency care field for the topic being presented and be approved by the county MPD to instruct EMS topics;
- (e) May use on-line training to provide all or a portion of an OTEP when:
- (i) On-line training provides sufficient topic content to meet all annual and certification period requirements;
- (ii) Each didactic training topic requires an on-line cognitive evaluation after the training. Successful completion of the topic evaluation is required to receive credit for the topic;
- (iii) Instruction and demonstration of all practical skills are provided in person by an SEI or qualified EMS evaluator approved by the MPD to instruct the practical skills;
- (iv) Each practical evaluation is completed and scored in the presence of a state approved EMS evaluator or SEI. Each evaluation must be successfully completed to receive credit for the practical skill.
- (2) To complete the OTEP method of recertification, the EMS provider:
- (a) Must complete a county MPD and departmentapproved OTEP that includes requirements indicated in Table A of this section, for the certification period, appropriate to the level of certification;

Table A
Education Requirements for Recertification

	EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
Annual Requirements				
Cardiovascular education and training	X	X	X	X
Spinal immobilization	X	X	X	X
Patient assessment	X	X	X	X
Certification Period Requirements				
Infectious disease	X	X	X	X
Trauma	X	X	X	X
Pharmacology		X	X	X
Other pediatric topics	X	X	X	X
* Total minimum education hours per certification	15 hrs	30 hrs	60 hrs	150 hrs
period:				

[&]quot;X" Indicates an individual must demonstrate knowledge and competency in the topic or skill.

(b) Complete and document the skills maintenance requirements, indicated in Table B of this section, appropriate to the level of certification. Skill maintenance requirements may be obtained as part of the OTEP.

Table B
Skills Maintenance Requirements for the OTEP Method

		EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
First	Certification Period or Three Years	3	·		
	First Year				
	IV starts		EMT w/IV therapy skill	12	12
	Human endotracheal intubations				4
	Intraosseous infusion place- ment		EMT w/IV therapy skill X	X	X
	Second and Third Years				
	IV starts over the two-year period		EMT w/IV therapy skill	24	24
	Human endotracheal intubations over the two-year period				8
	Intraosseous infusion place- ment		EMT w/IV therapy skill	X	X
Duri	ng the Certification Period				•
	Pediatric airway management		EMR & EMT	X	X

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 19]

^{*} Individuals obtaining education through the CME method must complete the total number of educational course hours indicated above. However, due to the competency-based nature of OTEP, fewer class hours may be needed to complete these requirements than the total course hours indicated above.

	EMR	EMT	AEMT	Paramedic
		X		
Supraglottic airway placement		EMT w/supraglot- tic airway skill X	X	X
Defibrillation	X	X	X	X
Later Certification Periods				
☐ Annual Requirements				
IV starts		EMT w/IV therapy skill X	X	X
Human endotracheal intubation				2
Intraosseous infusion place- ment		EMT w/IV therapy skill X	X	X
☐ During the Certification Period				
Pediatric airway management		EMR & EMT X	X	X
Supraglottic airway placement		EMT w/supraglot- tic airway skill X	X	X
Defibrillation	X	X	X	X

- "X" Indicates an individual must demonstrate proficiency of the skill to the satisfaction of the MPD.
- (c) EMS providers using the OTEP method meet skill maintenance requirements by demonstrating proficiency in the application of those skills to the county MPD during the OTEP.
- (d) Any EMS provider changing from the OTEP method to the CME method must meet all requirements of the CME method.
- (3) Skill maintenance requirements for applicants requesting reciprocal certification:
- (a) Reciprocity applicants credentialed less than three years must meet Washington state's skill maintenance requirements for the initial certification period identified above.
- (b) Reciprocity applicants credentialed three years or more must meet Washington state's skill maintenance requirements for second and subsequent certification periods.
- (c) The county MPD may evaluate an EMS provider's skills to determine proficiency in the application of those skills prior to recommending certification. The MPD may recommend that an EMS provider obtain specific training to become proficient in any skills deemed insufficient by the MPD or delegate.
- (4) Definitions of selected terms used in Tables A and B of this section:
- (a) Cardiovascular education and training for adults, children, and infants includes:
- (i) Nationally recognized training programs for CPR, foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO), and defibrillation and patient care appropriate to the level of certification;
- (ii) The use of airway adjuncts appropriate to the level of certification; and
 - (iii) The care of cardiac and stroke patients.
- (b) Endotracheal intubation: Proficiency includes the verification of proper tube placement and continued placement of the endotracheal tube in the trachea through procedures identified in county MPD protocols.

- (c) Infectious disease: Infectious disease training must meet the requirements of chapter 70.24 RCW.
- (d) Intraosseous infusion: Proficiency in intraosseous line placement.
- (e) IV starts: Proficiency in intravenous catheterization performed on sick, injured, or preoperative adult and pediatric patients. With written authorization of the MPD, IV starts may be performed on artificial training aids.
- (f) Supraglottic airway placement: Proficiency includes the verification of tube placement and continued placement of the supraglottic airway, in a skill lab setting, through procedures identified in county MPD protocols.
- (g) Other pediatric topics: This includes anatomy and physiology and medical problems including special needs patients appropriate to the level of certification.
- (h) Patient assessment: This includes adult, pediatric, and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification.
- (i) Pharmacology: Pharmacology specific to the medications approved by the MPD (not required for EMRs).
- (j) Proficiency: Ability to demonstrate and perform all aspects of a skill properly to the satisfaction of the MPD or delegate.
- (k) Spinal immobilization and packaging: This includes adult, pediatric, and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification.
- (l) Trauma: For adult, pediatric, and geriatric patients appropriate to the level of certification.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-163, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

WAC 246-976-171 Recertification, reversion, reissuance, and reinstatement of certification. (1) To apply for recertification, an EMS provider must:

(a) Meet the requirements identified in Table A of this section for EMS providers completing the CME method; or

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 20] (3/22/11)

- (b) Meet the requirements identified in Table B of this section for EMS providers completing the OTEP method; and
- (c) Submit to the department a completed certification application on forms provided by the department.

Table A EMS Providers Participating in the CME Method of Recertification

REQUIREMENTS

EMS Education Requirements:

EMS providers participating in the CME method must provide proof of the following to the MPD or MPD delegate:

- Successful completion of the educational requirements at the level of certification being sought, as specified in this chapter and identified in WAC 246-976-162, Table A;
- Successful completion of skills maintenance required for the level of recertification being sought, as specified in this chapter and identified in WAC 246-976-162, Table B;
- Passing department-approved practical skill certification examination for the level of certification being sought, within twelve months before submitting the application.

Recertification Examination:

Provide proof of a passing score on the department-approved recertification examination for the level of recertification being sought. The EMS provider will have three attempts within twelve months of course completion to pass the examination. If the EMS provider is unsuccessful after three attempts, prior to subsequent attempts, refresher training must be completed as follows:

- EMR twelve hours.
- EMT twenty-four hours.
- AEMT thirty hours Pharmacology review must be included in the refresher training.
- Paramedic forty-eight hours Pharmacology review must be included in the refresher training.

Certification application:

Provide proof of identity - State or federal photo I.D. (military ID, driver's license, passport).

Provide proof of EMS agency association - Active membership, paid or volunteer with:

- Licensed aid or ambulance service;
- Law enforcement agency;
- Business with organized industrial safety team;
- Senior EMS instructors or training coordinators, teaching at department-approved EMS training programs, who are unable to be associated with approved agencies above.

Recommendation of county medical program director.

- The county MPD may require additional examinations to determine competency on department-approved MPD protocols prior to recommendation of recertification.
- Required MPD must sign application.

Background check - May be required.

Table B EMS Providers Participating in the OTEP Method of Recertification

REQUIREMENTS

EMS Education Requirements:

EMS providers participating in the CME method must provide proof of the following to the MPD or MPD delegate:

- Successful completion of the educational requirements at the level of certification being sought, as specified in this chapter and identified in WAC 246-976-163, Table A;
- Successful completion of skills maintenance required for the level of certification being sought, as specified in this chapter and identified in WAC 246-976-163, Table B;
- Successful completion of the OTEP knowledge and skill evaluations at the level of recertification being sought.

Recertification Examination:

The evaluations required under this section fulfill the requirement of department-approved knowledge and practical skill recertification examinations.

Certification Application:

Provide proof of identity - State or federal photo I.D. (military ID, driver's license, passport).

Provide proof of EMS agency association - Active membership, paid or volunteer with:

- Licensed aid or ambulance service;
- Law enforcement agency;
- Business with organized industrial safety team;
- Senior EMS instructors or training coordinators, teaching at department-approved EMS training programs, who are unable to be associated with approved agencies above.

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 21]

REQUIREMENTS

Recommendation of county medical program director.

- Obtain the county MPD recommendation for recertification and endorsement of EMT specialized training.
- The county MPD may require additional examinations to determine competency on department-approved MPD protocols prior to recommendation of recertification.
- Required MPD must sign application.

Background check - May be required.

- (2) To voluntarily revert to a lower level of certification, an EMS provider must:
- (a) For the CME method, complete the recertification education requirements identified in WAC 246-976-161 and 246-976-162, Tables A and B for the lower level of certification; or
- (b) For the OTEP method, complete the recertification education requirements identified in WAC 246-976-161 and 246-976-163, Tables A and B at the lower level of certification; and
- (c) Submit a completed certification application on forms provided by the department.
- (3) An EMS provider may not provide EMS care with an expired certification.
- (4) To apply for reissuance of an expired Washington state EMS certification:
- (a) If a certification is expired for one year or less, the EMS provider must provide proof of the following to the county MPD or MPD delegate:
- (i) Complete one additional year of annual recertification education requirements; and
- (ii) For EMS providers completing the CME method, complete the requirements identified in Table A of this section; or
- (iii) For EMS providers completing the OTEP method, complete the requirements identified in Table B of this section.
- (b) If a certification is expired more than one year and less than two years, the EMS provider must provide proof of the following to the county MPD or MPD delegate:
- (i) One additional year of annual recertification education requirements; and
- (ii) Twenty-four hours of educational topics and hours specified by the department and the MPD; and
- (iii) For EMS providers completing the CME method, complete the requirements identified in Table A of this section; or
- (iv) For EMS providers completing OTEP, complete the requirements identified in Table B of this section.
- (c) If a certification is expired for two years or longer, the EMS provider must provide proof of the following to the MPD or delegate:
 - (i) For nonparamedic EMS personnel:
- (A) Complete a department-approved initial training program, and successfully complete department-approved knowledge and practical skill certification examinations;
- (B) Complete the initial certification application requirements identified in WAC 246-976-141.
- (ii) For paramedics whose certification has been expired between two and six years:
- (A) Current status as a provider or instructor in the following: ACLS, PHTLS or BTLS, PALS or PEPPS, or state approved equivalent;

- (B) Current status in health care provider level CPR;
- (C) Completing a state approved forty-eight hour EMTparamedic refresher training program or complete forty-eight hours of ALS training that consists of the following core content:
 - (I) Airway, breathing and cardiology sixteen hours.
 - (II) Medical emergencies eight hours.
 - (III) Trauma six hours.
 - (IV) Obstetrics and pediatrics sixteen hours.
 - (V) EMS operations two hours.
- (D) Successful completion of any additional required MPD and department-approved refresher training;
- (E) Successful completion of MPD required clinical and field evaluations;
- (F) Successful completion of department-approved knowledge and practical skill certification examinations;
- (G) Complete the initial certification application requirements identified in WAC 246-976-141.
- (d) A request for reissuance of a paramedic certification that has been expired greater than six years will be reviewed by the department to determine the disposition.
- (5) Reinstatement of a suspended or revoked Washington state EMS certification.
- (a) A person whose EMS certification is suspended or revoked may petition for reinstatement as provided in RCW 18.130.150;
 - (b) The petitioner must:
- (i) Provide proof of completion of all requirements identified by the departmental disciplinary authority; and
 - (ii) Meet the reissuance requirements in this section.
- (6) When EMS personnel change or add membership with an EMS agency, or their contact information changes, they must notify the department within thirty days of the change. Changes will be made on forms provided by the department.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-171, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW. 04-08-103, § 246-976-171, filed 4/6/04, effective 5/7/04. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-171, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

- WAC 246-976-182 Authorized care—Scope of practice. (1) Certified EMS personnel are only authorized to provide patient care:
- (a) When performing in a prehospital emergency setting or during interfacility ambulance transport; and
- (b) When performing for a licensed EMS agency or an organization recognized by the secretary; and
 - (c) Within the scope of care that is:
- (i) Included in the approved instructional guidelines/curriculum for the individual's level of certification; or

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 22] (3/22/11)

- (ii) Included in approved specialized training; and
- (iii) Included in state approved county MPD protocols.
- (2) If protocols and regional patient care procedures do not provide off-line direction for the situation, the certified person in charge of the patient must consult with their on-line medical control as soon as possible. Medical control can only authorize a certified person to perform within their scope of practice.
- (3) All prehospital providers must follow state approved triage procedures, regional patient care procedures and county MPD patient care protocols.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-182, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-182, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

- WAC 246-976-191 Disciplinary actions. (1) The secretary is the disciplining authority under RCW 18.130.040 (2)(a).
- (2) Modification, suspension, revocation, or denial of certification will be consistent with the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (chapter 34.05 RCW), the Uniform Disciplinary Act (chapter 18.130 RCW), and chapter 246-10 WAC.
- (3) MPDs may perform counseling regarding the clinical practice of certified individuals.
- (4) Before recommending disciplinary action, the MPD must initiate protocol and procedural counseling with the certified individual, consistent with department guidelines.
- (5) The MPD may request the secretary to summarily suspend certification of an individual if the MPD believes that continued certification is an immediate and critical threat to public health and safety.
- (6) The MPD may recommend denial or renewal of an individual's certification.
- (7) As required by RCW 18.130.080, an employing or sponsoring agency is subject to the reporting requirements identified in chapter 246-16 WAC. An employing or sponsoring agency must report to the department the following:
- (a) When the certified individual's services have been terminated or restricted based upon a final determination that the individual has either committed an act or acts that may constitute unprofessional conduct; or
- (b) That the certified individual may not be able to practice his or her profession with reasonable skill and safety to consumers as a result of a mental or physical condition; or
- (c) When a certified individual is disciplined by an employing or sponsoring agency for conduct or circumstances that would be unprofessional conduct under RCW 18.130.180 of the Uniform Disciplinary Act.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-191, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-191, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00.]

LICENSURE AND VERIFICATION

- WAC 246-976-260 Licenses required. (1) The secretary licenses ambulance and aid services and vehicles to provide service that is consistent with the state plan and approved regional plans.
- (2) To become licensed as an ambulance or aid service, an applicant must submit:

- (a) A completed application for licensure on forms provided by the department;
 - (b) Proof of the following insurance coverage:
- (i) Motor vehicle liability coverage required in RCW 46.30.020 (ambulance and aid services only);
 - (ii) Professional and general liability coverage;
 - (c) A map of the proposed response area;
- (d) The level of service to be provided: Basic life support (BLS), intermediate life support (ILS), or advanced life support (ALS) (paramedic); and the scheduled hours of operation. Minimum staffing required for each level is as follows:
 - (i) For aid service response:
- (A) A BLS level service will provide care with at least one person qualified in advanced first aid;
- (B) An ILS level service will provide care with at least one ILS technician (AEMT);
- (C) An ALS level service will provide care with at least one paramedic.
 - (ii) For ambulance services:
- (A) A BLS level service will provide care and transport with at least one emergency medical technician (EMT) and one person trained in advanced first aid;
- (B) An ILS service will provide care and transport with at least one ILS technician and one EMT;
- (C) An ALS service will provide care and transport with at least one paramedic and one EMT or higher level of EMS certification;
- (D) Licensed services that provide critical care interfacility ambulance transports, must have sufficient medical personnel on each response to provide patient care specific to the transport;
- (e) For licensed ambulance services, a written plan to continue patient transport if a vehicle becomes disabled, consistent with regional patient care procedures.
- (3) To renew a license, submit application forms to the department at least thirty days before the expiration of the current license.
- (4) Licensed ambulance and aid services must comply with department-approved prehospital triage procedures.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-260, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-260, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-260, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-270 Denial, suspension, revocation.

- (1) The secretary may suspend, modify, or revoke an agency's license or verification issued under this chapter. The secretary may deny licensure or verification to an applicant when it finds:
- (a) Failure to comply with the requirements of chapters 18.71, 18.73, or 70.168 RCW, or other applicable laws or rules, or with this chapter;
- (b) Failure to comply or ensure compliance with prehospital patient care protocols or regional patient care procedures:
- (c) Failure to cooperate with the department in inspections or investigations;

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 23]

- (d) Failure to supply data as required in chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter; or
- (e) Failure to consistently meet trauma response times identified by the regional plan and approved by the department for trauma verified services.
- (2) Modification, suspension, revocation, or denial of licensure or verification will be consistent with the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW, and chapter 246-10 WAC. The secretary will not take action against a licensed, nonverified service under this section for providing emergency trauma care consistent with regional patient care procedures when the wait for the arrival of a verified service would place the life of the patient in jeopardy or seriously compromise patient outcome.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-270, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-270, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-270, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-290 Ground ambulance vehicle standards. (1) Essential equipment for patient and provider safety and comfort must be in good working order.

- (2) All ambulance vehicles must be clearly identified as an EMS vehicle and display the agency identification by emblems and markings on the front, side, and rear of the vehicle. A current state ambulance credential must be prominently displayed in a clear plastic cover positioned high on the partition behind the driver's seat.
 - (3) Tires must be in good condition.
- (4) The electrical system must meet the following requirements:
- (a) Interior lighting in the driver compartment must be designed and located so that no glare is reflected from surrounding areas to the driver's eyes or line of vision from the instrument panel, switch panel, or other areas which may require illumination while the vehicle is in motion; and
- (b) Interior lighting in the patient compartment must be provided throughout the compartment, and provide an intensity of twenty foot-candles at the level of the patient; and
- (c) Exterior lights must be fully operational, and include body-mounted flood lights over the patient loading doors to provide loading visibility; and
- (d) Emergency warning lights must be provided in accordance with RCW 46.37.380, as administered by the state commission on equipment.
- (5) Windshield wipers and washers must be dual, electric, multispeed, and functional at all times.
 - (6) Battery and generator system:
- (a) The battery must be capable of sustaining all systems. It must be located in a ventilated area sealed off from the vehicle interior, and completely accessible for checking and removal:
- (b) The generating system must be capable of supplying the maximum built-in DC electrical current requirements of the ambulance. If the electrical system uses fuses instead of circuit breakers, extra fuses must be provided.
 - (7) The ambulance must be equipped with:
- (a) Seat belts that comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards 207, 208, 209, and 210. Restraints must be

- provided in all seat positions in the vehicle, including the attendant station; and
- (b) Mirrors on the left side and right side of the vehicle. The location of mounting must provide maximum rear vision from the driver's seated position; and
 - (c) One ABC two and one-half pound fire extinguisher.
 - (8) Ambulance body requirements:
- (a) The length of the patient compartment must be at least one hundred twelve inches in length, measured from the partition to the inside edge of the rear loading doors; and
- (b) The width of the patient compartment, after cabinet and cot installation, must provide at least nine inches of clear walkway between cots or the squad bench; and
- (c) The height of the patient compartment must be at least fifty-three inches at the center of the patient area, measured from floor to ceiling, exclusive of cabinets or equipment; and
 - (d) There must be secondary egress from the vehicle; and
- (e) Back doors must open in a manner to increase the width for loading patients without blocking existing working lights of the vehicle; and
- (f) The floor at the lowest level permitted by clearances. It must be flat and unencumbered in the access and work area, with no voids or pockets in the floor to side wall areas where water or moisture can become trapped to cause rusting or unsanitary conditions; and
- (g) Floor covering applied to the top side of the floor surface. It must withstand washing with soap and water or disinfectant without damage to the surface. All joints in the floor covering must have minimal void between matching edges, cemented with a suitable water-proof and chemical-proof cement to eliminate the possibility of joints loosening or lifting; and
- (h) The finish of the entire patient compartment must be impervious to soap and water and disinfectants to permit washing and sanitizing; and
- (i) Exterior surfaces must be smooth, with appurtenances kept to a minimum; and
- (j) Restraints must be provided for all litters. If the litter is floor supported on its own support wheels, a means must be provided to secure it in position. These restraints must permit quick attachment and detachment for quick transfer of patient.
- (9) Vehicle brakes, regular and special electrical equipment, heating and cooling units, safety belts, and window glass, must be functional at all times.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-290, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-290, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-290, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-300 Ground ambulance and aid service—Equipment. Ground ambulance and aid services must provide equipment listed in Table A of this section on each licensed vehicle, when available for service.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 24] (3/22/11)

Note: "asst" means assortment

Note. asst means assortment		AID
TABLE A: EQUIPMENT	AMBULANCE	VEHICLE
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT		
Airway Adjuncts		
Oral airway adult and pediatric	asst	asst
Suction		
Portable	1	1
Vehicle mounted and powered, providing: Minimum of 30 L/min. &	1	0
vacuum > 300 mm Hg	1	0
Tubing, suction	1 1	1 1
Bulb syringe, pediatric Rigid suction tips	2	1
Catheters as required by local protocol	<u> </u>	1
Water-soluble lubricant	1	1
Oxygen delivery system built in	1	0
3000 L Oxygen supply, with regulator, 500 PSI minimum, or equivalent	1	V
liquid oxygen system	1	0
300 L Oxygen supply, with regulator, 500 PSI minimum, or equivalent liq-	•	v
uid oxygen system	2	1
Cannula, nasal, adult	4	2
O ₂ mask, nonrebreather, adult	4	2 2
O ₂ mask, nonrebreather, pediatric	2	1
BVM, with O ₂ reservoir		
,	1 ea	1 ea
Adult, pediatric, infant		
PATIENT ASSESSMENT AND CARE		
Assessment		
Sphygmomanometer		
	1	1
Adult, large		
	1	1
Adult, regular		
	1	1
Pediatric		
Stethoscope, adult	1	1
Thermometer, per county protocol	1	0
Flashlight, w/spare or rechargeable batteries & bulb	1	1
Defibrillation capability appropriate to the level of personnel Personal infection control and protective equipment as required by the	1	1
department of labor and industries		
Length based tool for estimating pediatric medication and equipment sizes	1	1
TRAUMA EMERGENCIES	1	1
Triage identification for 12 patients per county protocol	Yes	Yes
Wound care	145	100
Dressing, sterile	asst	asst
Dressing, sterile, trauma	2	2
Roller gauze bandage	asst	asst
Medical tape	asst	asst
Self adhesive bandage strips	asst	asst
Cold packs	4	2
Occlusive dressings	2	2
Scissors, bandage	1	1
Irrigation solution	2	1
Splinting		
Backboard with straps	2	1
Head immobilization equipment	1	1
Pediatric immobilization device	1	1
Extrication collars, rigid		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 25]

Adult (small, medium, large)	asst	asst
Pediatric or functionally equivalent sizes	asst	asst
Immobilizer, cervical/thoracic, adult	1	0
Splint, traction, adult w/straps	1	0
Splint, traction, pediatric, w/straps	1	0
Splint, adult (arm and leg)	2 ea	1 ea
Splint, pediatric (arm and leg)	1 ea	1 ea
General		
Litter, wheeled, collapsible, with a functional restraint system per the manufacturer	1	0
Pillows, plastic covered or disposable	2	0
Pillow case, cloth or disposable	4	0
Sheets, cloth or disposable	4	2
Blankets	2	2
Towels, cloth or disposable 12" x 23" minimum	4	2
Emesis collection device	1	1
Urinal	1	0
Bed pan	1	0
OB kit	1	1
Epinephrine and supplies appropriate for level of certification per MPD protoc	ols	
Adult	1	1
Pediatric	1	1

Storage and handling of pharmaceuticals in ambulances and aid vehicles must be in compliance with the manufacturers' recommendations

Extrication plan: Agency must document how extrication will be provided when needed.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-300, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-300, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-300, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-310 Ground ambulance and aid service—Communications equipment. (1) Licensed services must provide each licensed ambulance and aid vehicle with communication equipment which:

- (a) Is consistent with state and regional plans;
- (b) Is in good working order:
- (c) Allows direct two-way communication between the vehicle and its dispatch control point; and
 - (d) Allows communication with medical control.
- (2) If cellular telephones are used, there must also be another method of radio contact with dispatch and medical control for use when cellular service is unavailable.
- (3) Licensed ambulance services must provide each licensed ambulance with communication equipment which:
- (a) Allows direct two-way communication with medical control and all hospitals in the service area of the vehicle, from both the driver's and patient's compartment; and
- (b) Incorporates appropriate encoding and selective signaling devices.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-310, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-310, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-310, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-320 Air ambulance services. The purpose of this rule is to ensure the consistent quality of medical care delivered by air ambulance services in the state of Washington.

- (1) Air ambulance services must:
- (a) Comply with all regulations and standards in this chapter pertaining to verified ambulance services and vehicles, except that WAC 246-976-290 and 246-976-300 are replaced for air ambulance services by subsection (4)(b) and (c) of this section;
- (b) Comply with the standards in this section for all types of transports, including interfacility and prehospital transports;
- (c) Provide proof of compliance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), 14 CFR Part 135 (October 10, 1978) of the operating requirements; commuter and on demand operations and rules governing persons on board such aircraft.
- (2) Air ambulance services currently licensed or seeking relicensure must have and maintain accreditation by the commission on accreditation of medical transport services (CAMTS) or another accrediting organization approved by the secretary as having equivalent requirements as CAMTS for aeromedical transport.
- (3) Air ambulance services requesting initial licensure that are ineligible to attain accreditation because they lack a history of operation at the site, must meet the criteria of subsections (4) and (5) of this section and within four months of licensure must have completed an initial consultation with CAMTS or another accrediting organization approved by the secretary as having equivalent requirements as CAMTS for aeromedical transport. A provisional license will be granted for no longer than two years at which time the service must provide documentation that it is accredited by CAMTS or another accrediting organization approved by the secretary as having equivalent requirements as CAMTS for aeromedical transport.

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 26] (3/22/11)

- (4) Air ambulance services must provide:
- (a) A physician director:
- (i) Licensed to practice in the state of Washington;
- (ii) Trained and experienced in emergency, trauma, and critical care:
- (iii) Knowledgeable of the operation of air medical services; and
- (iv) Responsible for supervising and evaluating the quality of patient care provided by the air medical flight personnel:
- (b) If the air medical service utilizes Washington certified EMS personnel:
- (i) The physician director must be a delegate of the MPD in the county where the air service declares its primary base of operation.
- (ii) Certified EMS personnel must follow departmentapproved MPD protocols when providing care;
- (c) Sufficient air medical personnel on each response to provide patient care, specific to the mission, including:
- (i) One specially trained, experienced registered nurse or paramedic; and
- (ii) One other person who must be a physician, nurse, physician's assistant, respiratory therapist, paramedic, EMT, or other appropriate specialist appointed by the physician director. If an air ambulance responds directly to the scene of an incident, at least one of the air medical personnel must be trained in prehospital emergency care;
 - (d) Aircraft that, when operated as air ambulances:
- (i) Are configured so that the medical personnel can access the patient. The configuration must allow medical personnel to begin and maintain advanced life support and other treatment;
- (ii) Allow loading and unloading the patient without excessive maneuvering or tilting of the stretcher;
 - (iii) Have appropriate communication equipment:
- (A) The capability to communicate between flight personnel, hospitals, medical control, and the services communication center;
- (B) Helicopters must also have the capability to communicate with ground EMS services and public safety vehicles;
 - (iv) Are equipped with:
 - (A) Airway management equipment, including:
 - (I) Oxygen;
 - (II) Suction;
- (III) Ventilation and intubation equipment, adult and pediatric;
 - (B) Cardiac monitor/defibrillator;
- (C) Supplies, equipment, and medication as required by the program physician director, for emergency, cardiac, trauma, pediatric care, and other missions; and
- (D) The ability to maintain appropriate patient temperature;
 - (v) Have interior lighting for patient care; and
- (vi) Helicopter aircraft must have a protective barrier sufficiently isolating the cockpit, to minimize in-flight distraction or interference.
 - (5) All air medical personnel must:
 - (a) Be certified in ACLS;
 - (b) Be trained in:
 - (i) Emergency, trauma, and critical care;
 - (ii) Altitude physiology;

- (iii) EMS communications:
- (iv) Aircraft and flight safety; and
- (v) The use of all patient care equipment on board the aircraft:
- (c) Be familiar with survival techniques appropriate to the terrain;
 - (d) Perform under protocols.
 - (6) Exceptions:
- (a) If aeromedical evacuation of a patient is necessary because of a life threatening condition and a licensed air ambulance is not available, the nearest available aircraft that can accommodate the patient may transport. The physician ordering the transport must justify the need for air transport of the patient in writing to the department within thirty days after the incident.
 - (b) Excluded from licensure requirements are:
- (i) Air services operating aircraft for primary purposes other than civilian air medical transport. These services may be called to initiate an emergency air medical transport of a patient to the nearest available treatment facility or rendezvous point with other means of transportation. Examples are: United States Army Military Assistance to Safety and Traffic, United States Navy, United States Coast Guard, Search and Rescue, and the United States Department of Transportation:
- (ii) Air ambulance services that solely transport patients into Washington state from points originating outside of the state of Washington.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-320, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: RCW 18.73.140. 00-22-124, § 246-976-320, filed 11/1/00, effective 12/2/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-320, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-320, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-330 Ambulance and aid services—Record requirements. (1) Each ambulance and aid service must maintain a record of, and submit to the department, the following information on request:

- (a) Current certification levels of all personnel;
- (b) Any changes in staff affiliation with the ambulance and aid service to include new employees or employee severance; and
- (c) Make, model, and license number of all EMS response vehicles.
- (2) The certified EMS provider in charge of patient care must provide the following information to the receiving facility staff:
- (a) At the time of arrival at the receiving facility, a minimum of a brief written or electronic patient report including agency name, EMS personnel, and:
 - (i) Date and time of the medical emergency;
 - (ii) Time of onset of symptoms;
- (iii) Patient vital signs including serial vital signs where applicable;
 - (iv) Patient assessment findings;
- (v) Procedures and therapies provided by EMS personnel;
- (vi) Any changes in patient condition while in the care of the EMS personnel;
 - (vii) Mechanism of injury or type of illness.

- (b) Within twenty-four hours of arrival, a complete written or electronic patient care report that includes at a minimum.
- (i) Names and certification levels of all personnel providing patient care;
 - (ii) Date and time of medical emergency;
 - (iii) Age of patient;
 - (iv) Applicable components of system response time;
- (v) Patient vital signs, including serial vital signs if applicable;
 - (vi) Patient assessment findings;
- (vii) Procedures performed and therapies provided to the patient; this includes the times each procedure or therapy was provided;
- (viii) Patient response to procedures and therapies while in the care of the EMS provider;
 - (ix) Mechanism of injury or type of illness;
 - (x) Patient destination.
- (c) For trauma patients, all other data points identified in WAC 246-976-430 for inclusion in the trauma registry must be submitted within ten days of transporting the patient to the trauma center.
- (3) Licensed services must make all patient care records available for inspection and duplication upon request of the county MPD or the department.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-330, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.090. 02-02-077, § 246-976-330, filed 12/31/01, effective 1/31/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-330, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-330, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

- WAC 246-976-340 Ambulance and aid services— Inspections and investigations. (1) The department may conduct periodic, unannounced inspections of licensed ambulances and aid vehicles and services.
- (2) If the service is also verified in accordance with WAC 246-976-390, the department will include a review for compliance with verification standards as part of the inspections described in this section.
- (3) Licensed services shall make available to the department and provide copies of any printed or written materials relevant to the inspection, verification review, or investigative process in a timely manner.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-340, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW

43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-340, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-390 Trauma verification of prehospital EMS services. (1) The secretary verifies prehospital EMS services. Verification is a higher form of licensure that requires twenty-four-hour, seven day a week compliance with the standards outlined in chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter. Verification will expire with the prehospital EMS service's period of licensure.

- (2) To qualify for trauma verification, an agency must be a licensed ambulance or aid service as specified in WAC 246-976-260.
 - (3) The following EMS services may be verified:
- (a) Aid service: Basic, intermediate (AEMT), and advanced (paramedic) life support;
- (b) Ground ambulance service: Basic, intermediate (AEMT), and advanced (paramedic) life support;
 - (c) Air ambulance service.
 - (4) Personnel requirements:
- (a) Verified aid services must provide personnel on each trauma response including:
- (i) Basic life support: At least one individual who is an EMR or above:
 - (ii) Intermediate life support: At least one AEMT;
- (iii) Advanced life support Paramedic: At least one paramedic;
- (b) Verified ambulance services must provide personnel on each trauma response including:
- (i) Basic life support: At least two certified individuals One EMT plus one EMR;
- (ii) Intermediate life support: One AEMT, plus one EMT;
- (iii) Advanced life support Paramedic: At least two certified individuals One paramedic and one EMT;
- (c) Verified air ambulance services must provide personnel as identified in WAC 246-976-320.
 - (5) Equipment requirements:
- (a) Verified BLS vehicles must carry equipment identified in WAC 246-976-300, Table A;
- (b) Verified ILS and paramedic vehicles must provide equipment identified in Table A of this section, in addition to meeting the requirements of WAC 246-976-300;
- (c) Verified air ambulance services must meet patient care equipment requirements described in WAC 246-976-320.

TABLE A: EQUIPMENT FOR VERIFIED TRAUMA SERVICES **AMBULANCE** AID VEHICLE (NOTE: "ASST" MEANS ASSORTMENTS. "X" INDICATES REQUIRED.) PAR ILS PAR ILS AIRWAY MANAGEMENT Airway adjuncts Adjunctive airways, assorted per protocol X X X X 1 Laryngoscope handle, spare batteries 1 1 1 Adult blades, set 1 1 1 Pediatric blades, straight (0, 1, 2) 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea Pediatric blades, curved (2) 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea McGill forceps, adult & pediatric 1 1 1 1 ET tubes, adult and pediatric 0 0 asst asst X X Supraglottic airways per MPD protocol X X End-tidal CO₂ detector 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea Oxygen saturation monitor 1 ea 1 ea 1 ea

TABLE A: EQUIPMENT FOR VERIFIED TRAUMA SERVICES	AMBUL	ANCE	AID VE	HICLE
(NOTE: "ASST" MEANS ASSORTMENTS. "X" INDICATES REQUIRED.)	PAR	ILS	PAR	ILS
TRAUMA EMERGENCIES				
IV access				
Administration sets and intravenous fluids per protocol:				
Adult	4	4	2	2
Pediatric volume control device	2	2	1	1
Catheters, intravenous (14-24 ga)	asst	asst	asst	asst
Needles				
Hypodermic	asst	asst	asst	asst
Intraosseous, per protocol	2	2	1	1
Sharps container	1	1	1	1
Syringes	asst	asst	asst	asst
Glucose measuring supplies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pressure infusion device	1	1		
Length based tool for estimating pediatric medication and equipment	1	1	1	1
sizes				

Medications according to local patient care protocols

- (6) Aid service response time requirements: Verified aid services must meet the following minimum agency response times as defined by the department and identified in the regional plan:
- (a) To urban response areas: Eight minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
- (b) To suburban response areas: Fifteen minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
- (c) To rural response areas: Forty-five minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
 - (d) To wilderness response areas: As soon as possible.
- (7) Ground ambulance service response time requirements: Verified ground ambulance services must meet the following minimum agency response times for all EMS and trauma responses to response areas as defined by the department and identified in the regional plan:
- (a) To urban response areas: Ten minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
- (b) To suburban response areas: Twenty minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
- (c) To rural response areas: Forty-five minutes or less, eighty percent of the time;
 - (d) To wilderness response areas: As soon as possible.
- (8) Verified air ambulance services must meet minimum agency response times as identified in the state plan.
- (9) Verified ambulance and aid services must comply with the approved prehospital trauma triage procedures defined in WAC 246-976-010.
 - (10) The department will:
- (a) Identify minimum and maximum numbers of prehospital services, based on:
- (i) The approved regional EMS and trauma plans, including: Distribution and level of service identified for each response area; and
 - (ii) The Washington state EMS and trauma plan;
- (b) With the advice of the steering committee, consider all available data in reviewing response time standards for verified prehospital trauma services at least biennially;
- (c) Administer the BLS/ILS/ALS verification application and evaluation process;

- (d) Approve an applicant to provide verified prehospital trauma care, based on satisfactory evaluations as described in this section;
- (e) Obtain comments from the regional council as to whether the application(s) appears to be consistent with the approved regional plan;
- (f) Provide written notification to the applicant(s) of the final decision in the verification award;
- (g) Notify the regional council and the MPD in writing of the name, location, and level of verified services;
- (h) Approve renewal of a verified service upon reapplication, if the service continues to meet standards established in this chapter and verification remains consistent with the regional plan.
 - (11) The department may:
 - (a) Conduct a preverification site visit; and
- (b) Grant a provisional verification not to exceed one hundred twenty days. The secretary may withdraw the provisional verification status if provisions of the service's proposal are not implemented within the one hundred twenty-day period, or as otherwise provided in chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-390, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: RCW 18.73.140. 00-22-124, § 246-976-390, filed 11/1/00, effective 12/2/00. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-390, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-390, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-395 To apply for initial verification or to change verification status as a prehospital EMS service. (1) To select verified prehospital EMS services, the department will:

- (a) Provide a description of the documents an applicant must submit to demonstrate that it meets the standards as identified in chapter 70.168 RCW and WAC 246-976-390;
 - (b) Conduct a preverification on-site review for:
 - (i) All ALS ambulance service applications;
 - (ii) All ILS ambulance service applications; and
- (iii) All BLS ambulance applications if and when there is any question of duplication of services or lack of coordination of prehospital services within the region;

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 29]

- (c) Request comments from the region in which a verification application is received, to be used in the department's review:
 - (d) Apply the department's evaluation criteria; and
 - (e) Apply the department's decision criteria.
 - (2) To apply for verification you must:
- (a) Be a licensed prehospital EMS ambulance or aid service as specified in WAC 246-976-260;
 - (b) Submit a completed application:
- (i) If you are applying for verification in more than one region, you must submit a separate application for each region;
 - (ii) You must apply for verification when you are:
- (A) An agency that responds to 9-1-1 emergencies as part of its role in the EMS system;
- (B) A new business or legal entity that is formed through consolidation of existing services or a newly formed EMS agency;
- (C) An EMS agency that seeks to provide prehospital emergency response in a region in which it previously has not been operating; or
- (D) A service that is changing, or has changed its type of verification or its verification status.
- (3) The department will evaluate each prehospital EMS service applicant on a point system. In the event there are two or more applicants, the secretary will verify the most qualified applicant. The decision to verify will be based on at least the following:
- (a) Total evaluation points received on all completed applications:
- (i) Applicants must receive a minimum of one hundred fifty points of the total two hundred points possible from the overall evaluation scoring tool to qualify for verification.
- (ii) Applicants must receive a minimum of thirty points in the evaluation of its clinical and equipment capabilities section of the evaluation scoring tool to qualify for verification;
- (b) Recommendations from the on-site review team, if applicable;
 - (c) Comment from the regional council(s);
 - (d) Dispatch plan;
 - (e) Response plan;
 - (f) Level of service;
 - (g) Type of transport, if applicable;
 - (h) Tiered response and rendezvous plan;
 - (i) Back-up plan to respond;
 - (j) Interagency relations;
- (k) How the applicant's proposal avoids unnecessary duplication of resources or services;
- (l) How the applicant's service is consistent with and will meet the specific needs as outlined in their approved regional EMS and trauma plan including the patient care procedures;
 - (m) Ability to meet vehicle requirements;
 - (n) Ability to meet staffing requirements;
- (o) How certified EMS personnel have been, or will be, trained so they have the necessary understanding of department-approved MPD protocols, and their obligation to comply with the MPD protocols;
- (p) Agreement to participate in the department-approved regional quality improvement program.

- (4) Regional EMS and trauma care councils may provide comments to the department regarding the verification application, including written statements on the following if applicable:
- (a) Compliance with the department-approved minimum and maximum number of verified trauma services for the level of verification being sought by the applicant;
- (b) How the proposed service will impact care in the region to include discussion on:
 - (i) Clinical care;
 - (ii) Response time to prehospital incidents;
 - (iii) Resource availability; and
 - (iv) Unserved or under served trauma response areas;
- (c) How the applicant's proposed service will impact existing verified services in the region.
- (5) Regional EMS/TC councils will solicit and consider input from local EMS/TC councils where local councils exist.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-395, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11.]

- WAC 246-976-400 Verification—Noncompliance with standards. If the department finds that a verified pre-hospital trauma care service is out of compliance with verification standards:
- (1) The department shall promptly notify in writing: The service, the MPD, and the local and regional EMS/TC councils
- (2) Within thirty days of the department's notification, the service must submit a corrective plan to the department, the MPD, and the local and regional councils outlining proposed action to return to compliance.
- (3) If the service is either unable or unwilling to comply with the verification standards, under the provisions of chapter 34.05 RCW, the secretary may suspend or revoke the verification. The department shall promptly notify the local and regional councils and the MPD of any revocation or suspension of verification.
- If the MPD, the local council, or regional council receives information that a service is out of compliance with the regional plan, they may forward their recommendations for corrections to the department.
- (4) The department will review the plan within thirty days, including consideration of any recommendations from the MPD, local council, and regional council. The department will notify the service whether the plan is accepted or rejected.
- (5) The department will monitor the service's progress in fulfilling the terms of the approved plan.
- (6) A verified prehospital service that is not in compliance with verification standards will not receive a participation grant.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-400, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-400, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-400, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

TRAUMA REGISTRY

WAC 246-976-420 Trauma registry—Department responsibilities. (1) Purpose: The department maintains a

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 30] (3/22/11)

trauma registry, as required by RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.090. The purpose of this registry is to:

- (a) Provide data for injury surveillance, analysis, and prevention programs;
- (b) Monitor and evaluate the outcome of care of major trauma patients, in support of statewide and regional quality assurance and system evaluation activities;
- (c) Assess compliance with state standards for trauma care:
- (d) Provide information for resource planning, system design and management;
 - (e) Provide a resource for research and education.
- (2) **Confidentiality:** It is essential for the department to protect information regarding specific patients and providers. Data elements related to the identification of individual patient's, provider's, and facility's care outcomes shall be confidential, shall be exempt from RCW 42.17.250 through 42.17.450, and shall not be subject to discovery by subpoena or admissible as evidence.
- (a) The department may release confidential information from the trauma registry in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. No other person may release confidential information from the trauma registry without express written permission from the department.
- (b) The department may approve requests for trauma registry data from qualified agencies or individuals, consistent with applicable statutes and rules. The department may charge reasonable costs associated with such requests.
- (c) The data elements indicated in Tables E, F and G below are considered confidential.
- (d) The department will establish criteria defining situations in which additional registry information is confidential, in order to protect confidentiality for patients, providers, and facilities.
- (e) This paragraph does not limit access to confidential data by approved regional quality assurance programs established under chapter 70.168 RCW and described in WAC 246-976-910.

(3) Inclusion criteria:

(a) The department will establish inclusion criteria to identify those injured patients that designated trauma services must report to the trauma registry.

These criteria will include:

All patients who were discharged with ICD diagnosis codes of 800.0 - 904.99, 910 - 959.9 (injuries), 994.1 (drowning), 994.7 (asphyxiation), or 994.8 (electrocution) and:

- (i) For whom the hospital trauma resuscitation team (full or modified) was activated; or
 - (ii) Who were dead on arrival at your facility; or
 - (iii) Who were dead at discharge from your facility; or
- (iv) Who were transferred by ambulance into your facility from another facility; or
- (v) Who were transferred by ambulance out of your facility to another acute care facility; or
- (vi) Adult patients (age fifteen or greater) who were admitted as inpatients to your facility and have a length of stay greater than two days or forty-eight hours; or
- (vii) Pediatric patients (ages under fifteen years) who were admitted as inpatients to your facility, regardless of length of stay; or
 - (viii) All injuries flown from the scene;

- (b) For all licensed rehabilitation services, these criteria will include all patients who were included in the trauma registry for acute care.
- (4) **Other data:** The department and regional quality assurance programs may request data from medical examiners and coroners in support of the registry.
- (5) **Data linking:** To link data from different sources, the department will establish procedures to assign a unique identifying number to each trauma patient. All providers reporting to the trauma registry must include this trauma number.
- (6) **Data submission:** The department will establish procedures and format for providers to submit data electronically. These will include a mechanism for the reporting agency to check data for validity and completeness before data is sent to the registry.
- (7) **Data quality:** The department will establish mechanisms to evaluate the quality of trauma registry data. These mechanisms will include at least:
- (a) Detailed protocols for quality control, consistent with the department's most current data quality guidelines.
- (b) Validity studies to assess the timeliness, completeness and accuracy of case identification and data collection.

(8) Registry reports:

- (a) Annually, the department will report:
- (i) Summary statistics and trends for demographic and related information about trauma care, for the state and for each EMS/TC region;
- (ii) Outcome measures, for system-wide evaluation, and regional quality improvement programs;
- (iii) Trends, patient care outcomes, and other data, for each EMS/TC region and for the state, for the purpose of regional evaluation;
- (iv) Aggregate regional data to the regional EMS/TC council, excluding any confidential or identifying data.
- (b) The department will provide reports to facilities upon request, according to the confidentiality provisions in subsection (2) of this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.090. 09-23-083, § 246-976-420, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09; 02-02-077, § 246-976-420, filed 12/31/01, effective 1/31/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-420, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-420, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-430 Trauma registry—Provider responsibilities. (1) All trauma care providers must protect the confidentiality of data in their possession and as it is transferred to the department.

- (2) All trauma care providers must correct and resubmit records which fail the department's validity tests described in WAC 246-976-420(7). You must send corrected records to the department within three months of notification.
- (3) Licensed prehospital services that transport trauma patients must:
- (a) Provide an initial report of patient care to the receiving facility at the time the trauma patient is delivered as described in WAC 246-976-330.
- (b) Within ten days after the trauma patient is delivered, send a complete patient care report to the receiving facility to include the data shown in Table E.

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 31]

- (4) Designated trauma services must:
- (a) Have a person identified as responsible for coordination of trauma registry activities.
- (b) Report data elements shown in Table F for all patients defined in WAC 246-976-420.
- (c) Report patients in a calendar quarter in a department-approved format by the end of the following quarter.
- (5) Designated trauma rehabilitation services must: Provide data to the trauma registry upon request.
 - (a) Data elements shown in Table G; or
- (b) If the service submits data to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) for medical rehabilitation, provide a copy of the data to the department.

TABLE E: Prehospital Data Elements for the Washington Trauma Registry				
•	No.	Pre-Hosp		
Data Element	Type of patient	Transport	Inter-Facility	
Incident Information				
Transporting EMS agency number		X	X	
Unit en route date/time		X		
Patient care report number		X	X	
First EMS agency on scene identification number		X		
Crew member level		X	X	
Mode of transport		X	X	
Incident county		X		
Incident zip code		X		
Incident location type		X		
Incident response area type		X		
Mass casualty incident declared				
Patient Information				
		V	V	
Name		X X	X X	
Date of birth, or Age				
Sex		X	X	
Cause of injury		X		
Use of safety equipment (occupant)		X		
Extrication required				
Extrication > 20 minutes				
Transportation				
Facility transported from (code)			X	
Times				
Unit notified by dispatch date/time		X	X	
Unit arrived on scene date/time		X	X	
Unit left scene date/time		X	X	
VI. 10.				
Vital Signs		37		
Date/time vital signs taken		X		
Systolic blood pressure (first)		X		
Respiratory rate (first)		X		
Pulse (first)		X		
GCS eye, GCS verbal, GCS motor, GCS total, GCS qualifier		X		
Treatment: Procedure performed		X		
Procedure performed prior to this unit's care				

TABLE F: Hospital Data Elements for the Washington Trauma Registry

All licensed hospitals must submit the following data for patients identified in WAC 246-976-420(3):

Record Identification

Identification of reporting facility;

Date and time of arrival at reporting facility;

Unique patient identification number assigned to the patient by the reporting facility;

Patient Identification

Name;

Date of birth;

Sex;

Race;

Ethnicity;

Was the patient pregnant;

Last four digits of Social Security number;

Home zip code;

Prehospital Incident Information

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 32]

Date and time of incident;

Incident zip code;

Mechanism/type of injury;

First EMS agency on-scene ID number;

Transporting agency ID and unit number;

Transporting agency patient care report number;

Cause of injury;

Incident county code;

Incident location type;

Incident response area type;

Work related?:

Use of safety equipment (occupant);

Earliest Available Prehospital Vital Signs

Time:

Systolic blood pressure (first);

Respiratory rate (first);

Pulse rate (first);

GCS eye, GCS verbal, GCS motor, GCS qualifier, GCS total:

Intubated at time of scene GCS;

Pharmacologically paralyzed at time of scene GCS;

Vitals from first EMS agency on-scene;

Extrication;

Extrication time over twenty minutes;

Transportation Information

Date and time unit dispatched;

Time unit arrived at scene;

Time unit left scene;

Transportation mode;

Crew member level;

Transferred in from another facility;

Transported from (hospital patient transferred from);

Who initiated the transfer?;

ED or Admitting Information

Was patient intubated prior to arrival at hospital?;

Readmission;

Direct admit;

Time ED physician called;

Time ED physician available for patient care;

Trauma team activated;

Level of trauma team activation;

Time of trauma team activation;

Time trauma surgeon called;

Time trauma surgeon available for patient care;

Vital Signs in ED

First systolic blood pressure;

First temperature;

First pulse rate:

First spontaneous respiration rate;

Lowest systolic blood pressure;

First hematocrit level;

Controlled rate of respiration;

Glasgow coma scores (eye, verbal, motor);

Intubated at time of ED GCS;

Pharmacologically paralyzed at time of ED GCS;

Disaster plan implemented;

Injury severity scores

Revised trauma score (RTS) on admission;

For pediatric patients:

Pediatric trauma score (PTS) on admission;

TRISS;

ED procedures performed;

ED care issues;

Date and time of ED discharge;

ED discharge disposition, including

If transferred out, ID of receiving hospital;

Was patient admitted to hospital?;

If admitted, the admitting service;

Reason for referral (receiving facility);

Reason for transfer (sending facility);

Diagnostic and Consultative Information

Date and time of head CT scan;

For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury:

Was the patient diagnosed with brain or facial injury before transfer?;

Was the diagnosis of brain or facial injury based on either physician documentation or head CT report?;

Did the patient receive Coumadin or warfarin medication in the four days prior to injury?;

Date/time of first international normalized ratio (INR) performed at your hospital;

Results of first INR done at your hospital;

Source of date and time of CT scan of head;

Was fresh frozen plasma (FFP) or Factor VIIa administered for reversal of anticoagulation?;

What medication was first used to reverse anticoagulation?:

Date and time of first dose of anticoagulation reversal medication;

Date of physical therapy consult;

Date of rehabilitation consult;

Blood alcohol content;

Toxicology screen results;

Drugs found;

Was a brief substance use intervention done?;

Comorbid factors/preexisting conditions;

Surgical Information

For the first operation:

Date and time patient arrived in operating room;

Date and time operation started;

OR procedure codes;

OR disposition;

For later operations:

Date and time of operation;

OR procedure codes;

OR disposition;

Critical Care Unit Information

Patient admitted to ICU;

Patient readmitted to ICU:

Date and time of admission for primary stay in critical care unit:

Date and time of discharge from primary stay in critical care unit:

Length of readmission stay(s) in critical care unit;

Other in-house procedures performed (not in OR) Discharge Status

Date and time of facility discharge;

Most recent ICD diagnosis codes/discharge codes, including nontrauma codes;

E-codes, primary and secondary;

Glasgow Score at discharge;

Disability at discharge (feeding/locomotion/expression);

Total ventilator days;

Discharge disposition

Hospital discharge disposition;

If transferred out, ID of facility patient was transferred to

Rehabilitation facility ID;

If patient died in your facility

Date and time of death;

Was an autopsy done?;

Was patient declared brain dead prior to expiring?;

Was life support withdrawn?;

Was organ donation requested?;

Organs donated?;

Financial Information (All Confidential)

For each patient

Total billed charges;

Payer sources (by category);

Reimbursement received (by payer category);

TABLE G: Data Elements for Designated Rehabilitation Services

Designated trauma rehabilitation services must provide the following data upon request by the department for patients identified in WAC 246-976-420(3).

Rehabilitation services, Levels I and II

Patient Information

Facility ID

Facility code

Patient code

Date of birth

Social Security number

Patient name

Patient sex

Care Information

Date of admission

Admission class

Date of discharge

Impairment group code

ASIA impairment scale

Diagnosis (ICD-9) Codes

Etiologic diagnosis

Other significant diagnoses

Complications/comorbidities

Diagnosis for transfer or death

Other Information

Date of onset

Admit from (type of facility)

Admit from (ID of facility)

Acute trauma care by (ID of facility)

Prehospital living setting

Prehospital vocational category

Discharge-to-living setting

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - Patient Assessment Instrument (IRF-PAI) - One set on admission and one on discharge

Self care

Eating

Grooming

Bathing

Dressing - Upper

Dressing - Lower

Toileting

Sphincter control

Bladder

Bowel

Transfers

Bed/chair/wheelchair

Toilet

Tub/shower

Locomotion

Walk/wheelchair

Stairs

Communication

Comprehension

Expression

Social cognition

Social interaction

Problem solving

Memory

Payment Information (all confidential)

Payer source - Primary and secondary

Total charges

Remitted reimbursement by category

Rehabilitation, Level III

Patient Information

Facility ID

Patient number

Social Security number

Patient name

Care Information

Date of admission

Impairment Group Code Diagnosis (ICD-9) Codes

Etiologic diagnosis

Other significant diagnoses

Complications/comorbidities

Other Information

Admit from (type of facility)

Admit from (ID of facility)

Acute trauma care given by (ID of facility)

Inpatient trauma rehabilitation given by (ID of facility)

Discharge-to-living setting

Payment Information (all confidential)

Payer source - primary and secondary

Total charges

Remitted reimbursement by category

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.090. 09-23-083, § 246-976-430, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09; 02-02-077, § 246-976-430, filed 12/31/01, effective 1/31/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-430, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-430, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

DESIGNATION OF TRAUMA CARE FACILITIES

WAC 246-976-580 Trauma designation process. The department designates health care facilities to provide adult and pediatric acute care trauma services ("trauma services") and adult and pediatric trauma rehabilitation services

("trauma rehabilitation services") as part of the statewide emergency medical services and trauma care (EMS/TC) system. This section describes the designation process.

- (1) The department must:
- (a) Provide written notification to all licensed hospitals and to other health care facilities that a new designation period is beginning. The written notification and the EMS/TC regional plans are posted on the department's web site;
- (b) Provide a trauma designation application schedule outlining the steps and timeline requirements for a facility to apply for trauma service designation. The schedule must provide each facility at least ninety days to complete an application for trauma designation. The application schedule is posted on the department's web site;
- (c) Provide an application for each level, type and combination of designation. Designation applications are released region by region, according to the established schedule;
- (d) Conduct a site review for any hospital applying for level I, II, or III adult and/or pediatric trauma service designation to determine compliance with required standards;
- (e) Initiate a three-year contract with successful applicants to authorize participation in the trauma system.
- (2) To apply for trauma service designation the health care facility must do the following according to the application schedule:
 - (a) Request an application;
- (b) Submit a letter of intent to apply for trauma service designation indicating what level they are applying for;
 - (c) Submit a completed application(s);
- (d) For health care facilities applying for level I, II, III adult and/or pediatric trauma service designation, the facility must complete a site review arranged and conducted by the department according to the following process:
- (i) The department will contract with trauma surgeons and trauma nurses to conduct the site review. The review team members must:
 - (A) Work outside the state, for level I and II site reviews;
- (B) Work outside the applicant's EMS&TC region, for level III site reviews;
- (C) Maintain the confidentiality of all documents examined, in accordance with RCW 70.41.200 and 70.168.070. This includes, but is not limited to, all trauma patient data, staff discussions, patient, provider, and facility care outcomes, and any reports resulting from the site review;
- (D) Present their preliminary findings to the health care facility at the end of the site review visit;
- (ii) The department will provide the applicant the names of review team members prior to the site review. Any objections must be sent to the department within ten days of receiving the department's notification of review team members;
- (iii) A site review fee, as established in WAC 246-976-990, is charged and must be paid by the health care facility prior to the site review. A standard fee schedule is posted on the department's web site. For facilities applying for more than one type of designation or for joint designation, fee rates can be obtained by contacting the department;
- (iv) The applicant must provide the department and the site review team full access to the facility, facility staff, and all records and documents concerning trauma care including trauma patient data, education, training and credentialing

- documentation, standards of care, policies, procedures, protocols, call schedules, medical records, quality improvement materials, receiving facility patient feedback, and other relevant documents:
- (e) For health care facilities applying for level IV or V trauma service designation, level I, II, or III trauma rehabilitation service designation or level I pediatric trauma rehabilitation service designation, the department may, at its discretion, conduct a site review as part of the application process to determine compliance with required standards. If a site review is conducted, the process will be the same as identified in (d) of this subsection, except a site review fee will not be charged.
- (3) The department will designate the health care facilities it considers most qualified to provide trauma care services including when there is competition for trauma service designation within a region. There is competition for designation within a region when the number of applications for a level and type of designation is more than the maximum number of trauma services identified in the approved EMS/TC regional plan. The department will evaluate at least the following in making its decisions:
- (a) The quality of the health care facility's performance, based on:
- (i) The submitted application, attachments and any other information the department requests from the facility to verify compliance, or the ability to comply with trauma standards;
 - (ii) Recommendations from the site review team;
- (iii) Trauma patient outcomes during the previous designation period, if applicable;
- (iv) Compliance with the contract during the previous designation period, if applicable;
- (b) The health care facility's conformity with the EMS/TC regional and state plans, based on:
- (i) The impact of the facility's designation on the effectiveness of the trauma system;
 - (ii) Patient volumes for the area;
- (iii) The number, level, and distribution of trauma services identified in the state and approved regional plans;
- (iv) The facility's ability to comply with state and regional EMS/TC plan goals.
- (4) After trauma service designation decisions are made in a region, the department will:
- (a) Notify each applicant in writing of the department's designation decision;
- (b) Send each applicant a written report summarizing the department's findings, recommendations and additional requirements to maintain designation. If a site review was conducted as part of the application process, the review team findings and recommendations are also included in the written report. Reports are sent:
- (i) Within sixty days of announcing designation decisions for level IV and V trauma services and trauma rehabilitation services:
- (ii) Within one hundred twenty days of the site review for level I, II and III adult and pediatric trauma services and any other facility that received a site review as part of the application process;

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 35]

- (c) Notify the EMS/TC regional council of designation decisions within the region and all subsequent changes in designation status;
- (d) Initiate a trauma designation contract with successful applicants. The contract will include:
- (i) Authority from the department to participate in the state trauma system, receive trauma patients from EMS agencies, and provide trauma care services for a three-year period;
- (ii) The contractual and financial requirements and responsibilities of the department and the trauma service;
- (iii) A provision to allow the department to monitor compliance with trauma service standards;
- (iv) A provision to allow the department to have full access to trauma patient data; the facility, equipment, staff and their credentials, education, and training documentation, and all trauma care documents such as: Standards of care, policies, procedures, protocols, call schedules, medical records, quality improvement documents, receiving facility patient feedback, and other relevant documents;
- (v) The requirement to maintain confidentiality of information relating to individual patient's, provider's and facility's care outcomes under RCW 70.41.200 and 70.168.070;
- (e) Notify the designated trauma service and other interested parties in the region of the next trauma designation application process at least one hundred fifty days before the contract expires.
- (5) Designated trauma services may ask the department to conduct a site review for technical assistance at any time during the designation period. The department has the right to require reimbursement for the costs of conducting the site review.
- (6) The department will not approve an application for trauma service designation if the applicant:
- (a) Is not the most qualified, when there is competition for designation; or
- (b) Does not meet the trauma care standards for the level applied for; or
- (c) Does not meet the requirements of the approved EMS/TC regional plan; or
- (d) Has made a false statement about a material fact in its designation application; or
- (e) Refuses to permit the department to examine any part of the facility that relates to the delivery of trauma care services, including, but not limited to, records, documentation, or files.
- (7) If the department denies an application, the department will send the facility a written notice to explain the reasons for denial and to explain the facility's right to appeal the department's decision in accordance with chapters 34.05 RCW and 246-10 WAC.
- (8) To ensure adequate trauma care in the state, the department may:
- (a) Provisionally designate health care facilities that are not able to meet all the requirements of this chapter. The provisional designation will not be for more than two years. A department-approved plan of correction must be prepared specifying steps necessary to bring the facility into compliance and an expected date of compliance. The department may conduct a site review to verify compliance with required standards. If a site review is conducted the department has the

- right to require reimbursement for the cost of conducting the site review;
- (b) Consider additional applications at any time, regardless of the established schedule, if necessary to attain the numbers and levels of trauma services identified in the approved EMS/TC regional and state plan;
- (c) Consider applications from hospitals located and licensed in adjacent states. The department will evaluate an out-of-state application in the same manner as all other applications. However, if the out-of-state applicant is designated as a trauma service in an adjacent state with an established trauma system whose standards meet or exceed Washington's standards and there is no competition for designation at that level, then the department may use the administrative findings, conclusions, and decisions of the adjacent state's designation evaluation to make the decision to designate. Additional information may be requested by the department to make a final decision.
- (9) The department may suspend or revoke a trauma designation if the facility or any owner, officer, director, or managing employee:
- (a) Is substantially out of compliance with trauma care standards WAC 246-976-700 through 246-976-800 or chapter 70.168 RCW and has refused or is unwilling to comply after a reasonable period of time;
- (b) Makes a false statement of a material fact in the designation application, or in any document required or requested by the department, or in a matter under investigation:
- (c) Prevents, interferes with, or attempts to impede in any way, the work of a department representative in the lawful enforcement of chapter 246-976 WAC, 34.05 RCW, 246-10 WAC, or 70.168 RCW;
- (d) Uses false, fraudulent, or misleading advertising, or makes any public claims regarding the facility's ability to care for nontrauma patients based on its trauma designation status;
- (e) Misrepresents or is fraudulent in any aspect of conducting business.
- (10) The Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW, and chapter 246-10 WAC govern the suspension and revocation process. The department will use the following process to suspend or revoke a facility's trauma designation:
- (a) The department will send the facility a written notice to explain the reasons it intends to suspend or revoke the designation and to explain the facility's right to a hearing to contest the department's intended action under WAC 246-10-201 through 246-10-205;
- (b) The notice will be sent at least twenty-eight days before the department takes action, unless it is a summary suspension, as provided for in the Administrative Procedure Act and WAC 246-10-301 through 246-10-306;
- (c) If a facility requests a hearing within twenty-eight days of the date the notice was mailed, a hearing before a health law judge will be scheduled. If the department does not receive the facility's request for a hearing within twenty-eight days of the date the notice was mailed, the facility will be considered in default under WAC 246-10-204;
- (d) For nonsummary suspensions, in addition to its request for a hearing, the facility may submit a plan within

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 36] (3/22/11)

twenty-eight days of receiving the notice of the department's intent to suspend, describing how it will correct deficiencies:

- (i) The department will approve or disapprove the plan within thirty days of receipt;
- (ii) If the department approves the plan, the facility must begin to implement it within thirty days;
- (iii) The facility must notify the department when the problems are corrected;
- (iv) If, prior to sixty days before the scheduled hearing, the facility is able to successfully demonstrate to the department that it is meeting the requirements of chapters 246-976 WAC and 70.168 RCW, which may require a site review at the facility's expense, the department will withdraw its notice of intent to suspend designation;
- (e) The department will notify the regional EMS&TC council of the actions it has taken.
- (11) A facility may seek judicial review of the department's final decision under the Administrative Procedure Act, RCW 34.05.510 through 34.05.598.
- (12) A newly designated or upgraded trauma service must meet education requirements for all applicable personnel according to the following schedule:

- (a) At the time of the new designation, twenty-five percent of all personnel must meet the education and training requirements in WAC 246-976-700 through 246-976-800;
- (b) At the end of the first year of designation, fifty percent of all personnel must meet the education and training requirements in WAC 246-976-700 through 246-976-800;
- (c) At the end of the second year of designation, seventy-five percent of all personnel must meet the education and training requirements defined in WAC 246-976-700 through 246-976-800;
- (d) At the end of the third year of designation, and all subsequent designation periods, ninety percent of all personnel must meet the education and training requirements defined in WAC 246-976-700 through 246-976-800.
- (13) All currently designated trauma services must have a written education plan with a process for tracking and assuring that new physicians and staff meet all trauma education requirements within the first eighteen months of employment

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. 09-23-085, § 246-976-580, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09.]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma service standards.

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	els		Pediatric Levels			
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P	
(1) A written trauma scope of service outlining the trauma care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
resources and capabilities available twenty-four hours every									
day for:									
(a) Adult and pediatric trauma patient care;	X	X	X	X	X				
(b) Pediatric trauma patient care.						X	X	X	
(2) A trauma medical director responsible for the organization	X	X	X	X	X				
and direction of the trauma service, who:									
(a) Is a board-certified general surgeon;	X	X			1				
(b) Is a board-certified general surgeon, or a general surgeon			X						
advanced cardiac life support (ACLS) trained with current cer-									
tification in advanced trauma life support (ATLS);									
(c) Is a board-certified general surgeon or emergency physi-				X					
cian, or a general surgeon ACLS trained with current certifica-									
tion in ATLS or a physician ACLS trained with current certifi-									
cation in ATLS;									
(d) Is a board-certified general surgeon or emergency physi-					X				
cian, or a physician ACLS trained with current certification in									
ATLS, or a physician assistant or advanced registered nurse									
practitioner ACLS trained and who audits ATLS every four									
years;									
(e) Is a board-certified pediatric surgeon, or a board-certified						X	X		
general surgeon, with special competence in the care of pediat-									
ric patients;									
(f) Is a board-certified general surgeon, with special compe-								X	
tence in the care of pediatric patients, or a general surgeon									
ACLS trained, with current certification in ATLS and with spe-									
cial competence in the care of pediatric patients;									
(g) Meets the pediatric education requirement (PER) as	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
defined in subsection (27) of this section.									
(3) A trauma program manager or trauma service coordinator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
responsible for the overall operation of trauma service, who:									
(a) Is a registered nurse;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(b) Has taken ACLS;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 37]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve		Pediatric Levels				
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P	
(c) Has successfully completed a trauma nursing core course	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(TNCC) or a department approved equivalent course, and									
thereafter completes twelve hours of trauma-related education									
every three-year designation period. The trauma education									
must include, but is not limited to, the following topics:									
(i) Mechanism of injury;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(ii) Shock and fluid resuscitation;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(iii) Initial assessment;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	X			X	X	X	X	X	
(iv) Stabilization and transport;	X	X	X	X	X	Λ	Λ	Λ	
(d) Has taken pediatric advanced life support (PALS) or emer-	X	X	X	X	X				
gency nursing pediatric course (ENPC), and thereafter meets									
the PER contact hours as defined in subsection (27) of this sec-									
tion;									
(e) Has current PALS or ENPC certification;						X	X	X	
(f) Has attended a trauma program manager orientation course	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
provided by the department or a department approved equiva-									
lent, within the first eighteen months in the role.									
(4) A multidisciplinary trauma quality improvement program	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
that must:									
(a) Be lead by the multidisciplinary trauma service committee	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
with the trauma medical director as chair of the committee;									
(b) Demonstrate a continuous quality improvement process;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(c) Have membership representation and participation that	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
reflects the facility's trauma scope of service;									
(d) Have an organizational structure that facilitates the process	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
of quality improvement, with a reporting relationship to the	71	21	71	21	71	21	71	21	
hospital's administrative team and medical executive commit-									
<u> </u>									
tee;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(e) Have authority to establish trauma care standards and	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	
implement patient care policies, procedures, guidelines, and									
protocols throughout the hospital;									
(f) Have a process to monitor and track compliance with the	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
trauma care standards using audit filters and benchmarks;									
(g) Have a process to evaluate the care provided to trauma	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
patients and to resolve identified prehospital, physician, nurs-									
ing, or system issues;									
(h) Have a process for correcting problems or deficiencies;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
(i) Have a process to analyze, evaluate, and measure the effect	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
of corrective actions to determine whether issue resolution was									
achieved;									
(j) Have a process to continuously evaluate compliance with	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
full and modified (if used) trauma team activation criteria;									
(k) Have assurance from other hospital quality improvement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
committees, including peer review if conducted separately									
from the trauma committee, that resolution was achieved on									
trauma-related issues;									
(l) Have a process to ensure the confidentiality of patient and	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
provider information, in accordance with RCW 70.41.200 and	Λ	^	^	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	
70.168.090;	v	37	37	37	37	v	v	V	
(m) Have a process to communicate with, and provide feed-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
back to, referring trauma services and trauma care providers;	37	***	37	37	T 7	37	37	37	
(n) Have a current trauma quality improvement plan that out-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
lines the trauma service's quality improvement process, as									
defined in this subsection;									

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 38]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	Pediatric Levels				
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P
(o) For level III, IV, V trauma services or level III pediatric			X	X	X			X
trauma services with a total annual trauma volume of less than								
one hundred patients, the trauma service may integrate trauma								
quality improvement into the hospital's quality improvement								
program; however, trauma care must be formally addressed in								
accordance with the quality improvement requirements in this								
subsection. In that case, the trauma medical director is not								
required to serve as chair.								
(5) Written trauma service standards of care to ensure appro-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
priate care throughout the facility for:								
(a) Adult and pediatric trauma patients;	X	X	X	X	X			
(b) Pediatric trauma patients.						X	X	X
(6) Participation in the regional quality improvement program	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
as defined in WAC 246-976-910.		1.						
(7) Participation in the Washington state trauma registry as	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
defined in WAC 246-976-430.	21	11	11	11	11		11	11
(8) Written transfer-in guidelines consistent with the facility's	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
designation level and trauma scope of service. The guidelines	2.1	11		11	11		11	11
must identify the type, severity and complexity of injuries the								
facility can safely accept, admit, and provide with definitive								
care.								
(9) Written transfer-out guidelines consistent with the facility's	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
designation level and trauma scope of service. The guidelines	1	Λ	Λ	Λ	1	Λ	Λ	Λ
must identify the type, severity and complexity of injuries that								
exceed the resources and capabilities of the trauma service.								
(10) Written interfacility transfer agreements with all trauma	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
services that receive the facility's trauma patients. Agreements	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
must have a process to identify medical control during the								
interfacility transfer, and address the responsibilities of the								
trauma service, the receiving hospital, and the verified prehos-								
pital transport agency. All trauma patients must be transported								
by a trauma verified prehospital transport agency.								
(11) An air medical transport plan addressing the receipt or	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
transfer of trauma patients with a heli-stop, landing zone, or	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
airport located close enough to permit the facility to receive or								
transfer trauma patients by fixed-wing or rotary-wing aircraft.								
(12) A written diversion protocol for the emergency depart-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
ment to divert trauma patients from the field to another trauma service when resources are temporarily unavailable. The pro-								
cess must include:								
(a)Trauma service and patient criteria used to decide when								
diversion is necessary;								
(b) How the divert status will be communicated to the nearby								
trauma services and prehospital agencies;								
(c) How the diversion will be coordinated with the appropriate								
prehospital agency;								
(d) A method of documenting/tracking when the trauma ser-								
vice is on trauma divert, including the date, time, duration, rea-								
son, and decision maker.								
(13) A trauma team activation protocol consistent with the	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
facility's trauma scope of service. The protocol must:	Λ	A	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
(a) Define the physiologic, anatomic, and mechanism of injury	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
criteria used to activate the full and modified (if used) trauma	Λ	A	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
teams;								
(b) Identify members of the full and modified (if used) trauma	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
teams consistent with the provider requirements of this chap-	Λ	^	^	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
ter;								
(c) Define the process to activate the trauma team. The process	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
must:	Λ	^	^	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ
must.		l	L	1	<u> </u>		l	<u> </u>

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 39]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	els		Pediatric Levels				
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P		
(i) Consistently apply the trauma service's established criteria;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(ii) Use information obtained from prehospital providers or an	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
emergency department assessment for patients not delivered										
by a prehospital agency;										
(iii) Be applied regardless of time post injury or previous care,	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
whether delivered by prehospital or other means and whether										
transported from the scene or transferred from another facility;										
(iv) Include a method to upgrade a modified activation to a full	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
activation when newly acquired information warrants addi-										
tional capabilities and resources;	***	77	***			***	***	77		
(v) For full trauma team activations, include the mandatory	X	X	X			X	X	X		
presence of a general surgeon. The general surgeon assumes										
leadership and overall care - Using professional judgment										
regarding the need for surgery and/or transfer;				V						
(vi) For full trauma team activations, include the mandatory				X						
presence of a general surgeon if general surgery services are										
included in the facility's trauma scope of service. The general surgeon assumes leadership and overall care - Using profes-										
sing sing sing sing sing and overall care - Using professional judgment regarding the need for surgery and/or transfer;										
(vii) For trauma team activations in pediatric designated						X	X	X		
trauma services (within five minutes for level I, twenty min-						Λ	Λ	Λ		
utes for level II or thirty minutes for level III), one of the fol-										
lowing pediatric physician specialists must respond:										
• A pediatric surgeon;										
A pediatric emergency medicine physician;										
• A pediatric intensivist;										
• A pediatrician;										
• A postgraduate year two or higher pediatric resident.										
(14) Emergency care services available twenty-four hours	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
every day, with:										
(a) An emergency department (except for level V clinics);	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(b) The ability to resuscitate and stabilize adult and pediatric	X	X	X	X	X					
trauma patients in a designated resuscitation area;										
(c) The ability to resuscitate and stabilize pediatric trauma						X	X	X		
patients in a designated resuscitation area;										
(d) A medical director, who:	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(i) Is board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified	X	X	X							
in general surgery or is board-certified in another relevant spe-										
cialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;						77	***	***		
(ii) Is board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine, or						X	X	X		
board-certified in emergency medicine with special compe-										
tence in the care of pediatric patients or board-certified in gen-										
eral surgery with special competence in the care of pediatric										
patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing										
emergency medicine as their primary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients;										
	v	v	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(e) Emergency physicians who: (i) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certi-	X	X	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ		
fied in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as	Λ	^								
their primary practice. This requirement can be met by a post-										
graduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general										
surgery resident working under the direct supervision of the										
		1	ĺ	1	1	I	1]		
attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival to										

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 40] (3/22/11)

A facility with a designated trauma service must have: (ii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or another relevant specially practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specially practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS and ATLS or physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS and ATLS or physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS and ATLS or physician assistants and the emergency experiment and the array of producing emergency medicine or advanced registered nurse practicing emergency medicine or advanced registered nurse practicing emergency department and the emergency experiment and the emergency experiment and the emergency department except this requirement does n	WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	els		Pediatric Levels			
(ii) Are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specially practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be med by a postpatiduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patients arrival, to provide leidership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. (iv) Are board-certified primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physicians, initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department with the patients arrival in the emergency department with the patients arrival in the emergency department except the patients arrival in the emergency department except the patients arrival in the emergency department exce		I				V				
board-certified in emergency medicine with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specially practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement die of the care of pediatric patients. This requirement die of the care of pediatric rauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician and either surgeon; within five minutes of notification of the patients arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (ii) Are board-certified genergency medicine or another relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or post-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or post-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS. A provided the provided of the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered muse practicing emergency medicine as their primary practicing emergency medi										
tence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physicians. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with general surgeon; with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years my initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS and physicians and assistant or Acceptance and the patients arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patients arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-c										
relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patients arrival, to provide leadership and care until airvial of the general supecon. (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty particing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or of physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audit SATLS every four years may intilate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician yillustic evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department to the process of the physician with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (Pas), or advanced registered nurse practitions of the patient's arrival in the emergency department (Ca), and the process of the process										
mary practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified or engency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with current certification in ACIS and ATIS. (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specially practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ALIS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ALIS, and ATIS. A physician assistant or advanced registered must practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ALIS and ATIS and with a district patients are advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACIS and ATIS exery four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (iv) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine engency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACIS and ATIS exery four years. (vii) Are obard-certified or patients of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency depa										
patients. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year two or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician. (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, as surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine, as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are board-certified in emergency department; (vii) Are board-certified on the physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistants (Pas), or advanced registered nurse practitioner or board-certified in another relevant specially and practicing emergency medicine or										
ivo or higher emergency medicine or general surgery resident with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeo; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS. practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS. practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician. (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians and residents who care advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care and an available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (xi) Are currently certified in emergency department; (xi) Are currently certified in the emergen										
with special competence in the care of pediatric trauma patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practice in emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS, a physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may mintate evaluation and reatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; or advanced registered nurse practitioner of ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are ovariable within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are ovariable within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department, in the pati										
patients and working under the direct supervision of the attending emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and Who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vii) Are obard-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency emergenc										
ing emergency physician. The resident must be available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or nother relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; unitiate evaluation and reatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency pedicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency department, (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians										
within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival, to provide leadership and care until arrival of the general surgeon; (iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may intitate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, a surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians assistants (Pas), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (Pas), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notificati										
injure board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty practice of pediatric emergency medicine or another relevant specialty practice with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and what adults ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ANLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department, (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ANLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the e										
(iii) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. Aphysician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, assure, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and MTLS or physicians assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-c										
evant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or bard-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians swith current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistant (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistant (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. This require ment applies to all emergency physicians and residents who are for trauma patients in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This require ment applies to all emergency physicians and residents who are for trauma patients in the emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ACLS. This requirement apples to all emergency physicians and residents who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in				X						
mary practice, or physicians practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and AILS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians suith current certification in ACLS and ATLS. or physicians suith current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (xi) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary prac				71						
their primary practice with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered murse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. Or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within the twnty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or bo										
ATLS; (iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specially special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patients arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years in the emergency department; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in memergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(iv) Are board-certified pediatric emergency medicine, or board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in monther relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified i										
board-certified in emergency medicine or surgery, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, approach assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians sistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement except four patients arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicine as their			 		 				Y	
competence in the care of pediatric patients, or board-certified in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and Who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine									Λ	
in a relevant specialty practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (x) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine										
primary practice, with special competence in the care of pedia atric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine as their primary practice;										
atric patients, or physicians with current certification in ATLS, practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or at which is a sistent primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians sistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-ce										
practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, with special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (V) Are board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (Vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician sasistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are no-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
Special competence in the care of pediatric patients; (v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician sasistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician swith current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-cer										
(v) Are board-certified in emergency medicine or another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians suith current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medi										
vant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine					v					
mary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-cer					X					
ACLS and ATLS. A physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency medicine or board										
nurse practitioner current in ACLS and who audits ATLS every four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency medicine or board-certified in mentagency medi										
four years may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are or on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (vii) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement does not apply to physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in memergency medicine as their primary practice; four divariation and treatment until the arrival or the emergency medicine, surplined and the emergency medicine as their primary practice; four divariation and treatment until the arrival or the emergency medicine, surplined in emergency department; four divariation of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; four and available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or boar										
patient's arrival in the emergency department until the arrival of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in metrepancy physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
of the physician; (vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(vi) Are board-certified or qualified in emergency medicine, surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
surgery, or other relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physicians assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine as their primary practice; Value						37				
medicine as their primary practice, or physicians with current certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in mergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified						X				
certification in ACLS and ATLS or physician assistants (PAs), or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-ce										
or advanced registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs) with current certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
rent certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine swho care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
years; (vii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(viii) Are available within five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;	rent certification in ACLS and who audit ATLS every four									
patient's arrival in the emergency department; (viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(viii) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of notification of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;		X	X	X			X	X	X	
fication of the patient's arrival in the emergency department; (ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(ix) Are currently certified in ACLS and ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;					X	X				
ment applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
care for trauma patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board- certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this require- ment does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;		X	X	X	X	X				
this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
primary practice; (x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(x) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
to all emergency physicians and residents who care for pediatric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;]			X	X	X	
ric patients in the emergency department except this requirement does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
ment does not apply to physicians who are board-certified in pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
pediatric emergency medicine or board-certified in emergency medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
medicine or board-certified in another relevant specialty and practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
practicing emergency medicine as their primary practice;										
(ΔI) in the inverse contribution of (ΔI) of this section, (ΔI) in	(xi) Meet the PER as defined in subsection (27) of this section;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 41]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards	Adult Levels					Pe	Levels	
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P
(f) Emergency care registered nurses (RNs), who:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(i) Are in the emergency department and available within five	X	X	X			X	X	X
minutes of notification of patient's arrival;								
(ii) Are in-house, and available within five minutes of notifica-				X	X			
tion of the patient's arrival (except for level V clinics);								
(iii) Have current certification in ACLS;	X	X	X	X	X	-		
(iv) Have successfully completed a trauma nurse core course	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(TNCC) or department approved equivalent course;								
(v) Have completed twelve hours of trauma related education	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
every designation period. The trauma education must include,								
but is not limited to, the following topics:								
• Mechanism of injury;								
Shock and fluid resuscitation;								
• Initial assessment;								
• Stabilization and transport;	17	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
(vi) Meet the PER as defined in subsection (27) of this section.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(g) Standard emergency equipment for the resuscitation and	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
life support of adult and pediatric trauma patients, including:	V	v	v	v	v	v	v	v
(i) Immobilization devices:	X	X	X X	X	X	X	X	X
■ Back board;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cervical injury;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
■ Long-bone; (ii) Infusion control device:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(ii) infusion control device: ■ Rapid infusion capability;	X	X	X	Λ	Λ	X	X	X
(iii) Intraosseous needles;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(iv) Sterile surgical sets:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Chest tubes with closed drainage devices; ■ Chest tubes with closed drainage devices;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Emergency transcutaneous airway;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Peritoneal lavage;	X	X	X	X	Λ	X	X	X
■ Thoracotomy;	X	X	X	/A		X	X	X
(v) Thermal control equipment:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
■ Blood and fluid warming;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
 Devices for assuring warmth during transport; 	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Expanded scale thermometer capable of detecting hypother-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
mia;								
■ Patient warming and cooling;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(vi) Other equipment:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
■ Medication chart, tape or other system to assure ready access	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
to information on proper doses-per-kilogram for resuscitation								
drugs and equipment sizes for pediatric patients;								
Pediatric emergency airway equipment readily available or	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
transported in-house with the pediatric patient for evaluation,								
treatment or diagnostics, including:								
Bag-valve masks;								
• Face masks;								
Oral/nasal airways.				<u></u>				
(15) Respiratory therapy services, with a respiratory care prac-	X	X	X			X	X	X
titioner available within five minutes of notification of patient's								
arrival.								
(16) Diagnostic imaging services (except for level V clinics),	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
with:								
(a) A radiologist in person or by teleradiology, who is:	X	X	X			X	X X	X
(i) On-call and available within twenty minutes of the trauma	X	X				X	X]
team leader's request;								
(ii) On-call and available within thirty minutes of the trauma			X					X
team leader's request;								
(b) Personnel able to perform routine radiological capabilities,	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
who are:				I				<u> </u>

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 42] (3/22/11)

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve		Pediatric Levels			
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	IP IIP III		
(i) Available within five minutes of notification of the patient's	X	X				X	X	
arrival;								
(ii) On-call and available within twenty minutes of notification			X	X	X			X
of the patient's arrival;								
(c) A technologist able to perform computerized tomography,	X	X	X			X	X	X
who is:								
(i) Available within five minutes of the trauma team leader's	X					X		
request;								
(ii) On-call and available within twenty minutes of the trauma		X	X				X	X
team leader's request;								
(d) Angiography with a technologist on-call and available	X	X				X	X	
within thirty minutes of the trauma team leader's request;								
(e) Magnetic resonance imaging, with a technologist on-call	X	X				X	X	
and available within sixty minutes of the trauma team leader's								
request;								
(f) Sonography with a technologist on-call and available within	X	X			<u> </u>	X	X	
thirty minutes of the trauma team leader's request;	11	1				1.	1	
(g) Interventional radiology services on-call and available	X	X				X	X	
within thirty minutes of the trauma team leader's request.	21	71				71	71	
(17) Clinical laboratory services (except for level V clinics),	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
with:	Λ	Λ	Λ	<i>A</i>		Λ	Λ	Λ
(a) Lab services available within five minutes of notification of	X	X	X			X	X	X
the patient's arrival;	Λ	Λ	Λ			Λ	Λ	Λ
(b) Lab services on-call and available within twenty minutes of				X	X			
notification of the patient's arrival;				Λ	Λ			
	v	v	v	v	1	v	v	v
(c) Blood gases and pH determination;	X	X	X	X	v	X	X	X X
(d) Coagulation studies;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(e) Drug or toxicology measurements;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(f) Microbiology;	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
(g) Serum alcohol determination;		X	A	X	A			X
(h) Serum and urine osmolality;	X	X	v	V	37	X	X	V
(i) Standard analysis of blood, urine, and other body fluids.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(18) Blood and blood-component services (except for level V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
clinics), with:	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
(a) Ability to obtain blood typing and crossmatching;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(b) Autotransfusion;	X	X	X	7.7	***	X	X	X
(c) Blood and blood components available from in-house or	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
through community services, to meet patient needs;								
(d) Blood storage capability;	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
(e) Noncrossmatched blood available on patient arrival in the	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
emergency department;		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
(f) Policies and procedures for massive transfusion.	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
(19) General surgery services, with:	X	X	X			X	X	X
(a) Surgeons who:	X	X	X			X	X	X
(i) Are board-certified in general surgery and available within	X							
five minutes of notification of the patient's arrival when the full								
trauma team is activated. This requirement can be met by a								
postgraduate year four or higher surgery resident. The resident								
may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the patient's arrival								
in the emergency department until arrival of the general sur-								
geon. In this case the general surgeon must be available within								
twenty minutes of notification of patient's arrival;						1		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 43]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve			Pediatric Levels				
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	Ш	IV	V	I P	II P	III P		
(ii) Are board-certified in pediatric surgery or board-certified						X				
in general surgery with special competence in the care of pedi-										
atric patients and are available within five minutes of notifica-										
tion of the patient's arrival when the full trauma team is acti-										
vated. This requirement can be met by a post graduate year										
four or higher pediatric surgery resident or a general surgery										
resident with special competence in the care of pediatric										
patients. The resident may initiate evaluation and treatment										
upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until										
arrival of the pediatric or general surgeon. In this case the pedi-										
atric or general surgeon must be available within twenty min-										
utes of notification of patient's arrival;		77								
(iii) Are board-certified in general surgery. For full trauma		X								
team activations, the surgeon must be in the emergency depart-										
ment upon patient arrival when prehospital estimated time of										
arrival (ETA) is twenty minutes or more. Otherwise the sur-										
geon must be in the emergency department within twenty min-										
utes of notification of patient's arrival. This requirement can be										
met by a postgraduate year four or higher surgery resident. The										
resident may initiate evaluation and treatment upon the										
patient's arrival in the emergency department until arrival of										
the general surgeon;										
(iv) Are board-certified in pediatric surgery or board-certified							X			
in general surgery with special competence in the care of pedi-										
atric patients. For full trauma team activations, the surgeon										
must be in the emergency department upon patient arrival										
when prehospital estimated time of arrival (ETA) is twenty										
minutes or more. Otherwise the surgeon must be in the emer-										
gency department within twenty minutes of notification of										
patient's arrival. This requirement can be met by a postgraduate										
year four or higher pediatric surgery resident or a general sur-										
gical resident with special competence in the care of pediatric										
patients. The resident may initiate evaluation and treatment										
upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until										
arrival of the pediatric or general surgeon;			***							
(v) Are board-certified or trained in ACLS and currently certi-			X							
fied in ATLS. For full trauma team activations, the surgeon										
must be in the emergency department upon patient arrival										
when prehospital estimated time of arrival (ETA) is thirty min-										
utes or more. Otherwise the surgeon must be in the emergency										
department within thirty minutes of notification of patient's										
arrival;				ļ						
(vi) Are board-certified or board-qualified, with special com-								X		
petence in the care of pediatric patients. For full trauma team										
activations, the surgeon must be in the emergency department										
upon patient arrival when prehospital estimated time of arrival										
(ETA) is thirty minutes or more. Otherwise the surgeon must										
be in the emergency department within thirty minutes of noti-										
fication of patient's arrival;										
(vii) Are trained in ACLS and currently certified in ATLS. This	X	X	X							
requirement applies to all surgeons and residents caring for										
trauma patients except this requirement does not apply to sur-										
geons who are board certified in general surgery;										
(viii) Are currently certified in ATLS. This requirement applies			 	1		X	X	X		
						Λ	Λ	Λ		
to all surgeons and residents caring for pediatric trauma										
patients except this requirement does not apply to surgeons										
who are board certified in pediatric or general surgery;	37	37	37			37	37	37		
(ix) Meet the PER as defined in subsection (27) of this section;	X	X	X			X	X	X		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 44] (3/22/11)

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards			ult Leve		Pediatric Levels			
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P
(b) A written plan for general surgery coverage, if the general	X	X	X			X	X	X
surgeon on call for trauma is otherwise clinically engaged. The								
plan must take into consideration the trauma service's total								
patient volume, patient acuity, geographic proximity to other								
trauma services, depth of trauma care resources, and the								
trauma scope of service. The plan must be monitored through								
the trauma service's trauma quality improvement program;								
(c) For level IV, general surgery services that meet all level III				X				
general surgery service standards if the facility's trauma scope				11				
of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours								
every day, or transfer trauma patients who need general sur-								
gery services to a designated trauma service with general sur-								
gery services available.								
(20) Neurosurgery services with neurosurgeons, who are:	X	X				X	X	
(a) Board-certified, and:	X	^				X	Λ	
(i) Available within five minutes of the trauma team leader's	11							
request;								
(ii) This requirement can be met by a postgraduate year four or								
higher neurosurgery resident. The resident may initiate evalua-								
tion and treatment upon the patient's arrival in the emergency department until arrival of the neurosurgeon. In this case the								
neurosurgeon must be available within thirty minutes of the								
trauma team leader's request;		V		1			v	
(b) Board-certified or board-qualified and on-call and avail-		X					X	
able within thirty minutes of the trauma team leader's request;			v	37				v
(c) For level III and IV, board-certified or board-qualified and			X	X				X
on-call and available within thirty minutes of the trauma team								
leader's request if the facility's trauma scope of service								
includes neurosurgery services twenty-four hours every day or								
transfer trauma patients who need neurosurgery services to a								
designated trauma service with neurosurgery services avail-								
able.	37	37	37			37	37	37
(21) Surgical services on-call and available within thirty min-	X	X	X			X	X	X
utes of the trauma team leader's request for:	***					***		
(a) Cardiac surgery;	X					X		
(b) Microsurgery;	X X					X		
(c) Obstetric surgery or for level III trauma services, a plan to	X	X	X			X	X	X
manage the pregnant trauma patient;								
(d) Orthopedic surgery;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(e) For level IV, orthopedic surgery services on-call and avail-				X				
able within thirty minutes of the trauma team leader's request if								
the facility's trauma scope of service includes orthopedic sur-								
gery services twenty-four hours every day, or transfer trauma								
patients who need orthopedic surgery services to a designated								
trauma service with orthopedic surgery services available;								
(f) Thoracic surgery;	X	X				X	X	
(g) Urologic surgery;	X	X				X	X	
(h) Vascular surgery.	X	X				X	X	
(22) Surgical services on-call for patient consultation or man-	X	X				X	X	
agement at the trauma team leader's request for:								
(a) Cranial facial surgery;	X	X				X	X	
(b) Gynecologic surgery;	X	X				X	X	
(c) Ophthalmic surgery;	X	X				X	X	
(d) Plastic surgery.	X	X		Ì		X	X	
(23) Anesthesiology services, with board-certified anesthesiol-	X	X	X	1		X	X	X
	41	1	1			1	11	1
ogists or certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs) who I								1
ogists or certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), who: (a) Are available within five minutes of the trauma team	X					X		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 45]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	Pediatric Levels				
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	Ī	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P
(b) Are on-call and available within twenty minutes of the		X			,		X	
trauma team leader's request;								
(c) Are on-call and available within thirty minutes of the			X					X
trauma team leader's request;								
(d) Are ACLS trained except this requirement does not apply	X	X	X			X	X	X
to physicians board-certified in anesthesiology;								
(e) Meet the PER as defined in subsection (27) of this section.	X	X	X			X	X	X
(f) For level IV, meet all level III anesthesiology service stan-				X				
dards, if the facility's trauma scope of service includes surgery								
services twenty-four hours every day or transfer trauma								
patients who need surgery services to a designated trauma ser-								
vice with surgery services available.								
(24) Operating room services, with:	X	X	X			X	X	X
(a) Hospital staff responsible for opening and preparing the	X	X	X			X	X	X
operating room available within five minutes of notification;								
(b) Operating room staff on-call and available within twenty	X	X				X	X	
minutes of notification;								
(c) Operating room staff on-call and available within thirty			X					X
minutes of notification;								
(d) A written plan to mobilize additional surgical team mem-	X	X	X			X	X	X
bers for trauma patient surgery;								
(e) Standard surgery instruments and equipment needed to per-	X	X	X			X	X	X
form operations on adult and pediatric patients, including:								
(i) Autologous blood recovery and transfusion;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(ii) Bronchoscopic capability;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(iii) Cardiopulmonary bypass;	X	X				X	X	
(iv) Craniotomy set;	X	X				X	X	
(v) Endoscopes;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(vi) Rapid infusion capability;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(vii) Thermal control equipment:	X	X	X			X	X	X
■ Blood and fluid warming;	X	X	X			X	X	X
■ Patient warming and cooling;	X	X	X			X	X	X
(f) For level IV, operating room services that meet all level III				X				
operating room service standards if the facility's trauma scope								
of care includes surgery services twenty-four hours every day								
or transfer trauma patients who need surgery services to a des-								
ignated trauma service with surgery services available.								
(25) Post anesthesia care services with:	X	X	X			X	X	X
(a) At least one registered nurse available twenty-four hours	X					X		
every day;		77	***				7.7	***
(b) At least one registered nurse on-call and available twenty-		X	X				X	X
four hours every day;	***	77	***			***	7.7	***
(c) Registered nurses who are ACLS trained;	X	X	X	***		X	X	X
(d) For level IV, post anesthesia care services that meet all level				X				
III post anesthesia care service standards if the facility's trauma								
scope of care includes general surgery services twenty-four								
hours every day or transfer trauma patients who need surgery								
services to a designated trauma service with surgery services								
available.	37	37	77			37	37	
(26) Critical care services, with:	X	X	X	ļ		X	X	
(a) A critical care medical director, who is:	X	X	X			X	X	
(i) Board-certified in:	X X			ļ				
(A) Surgery and critical care;	X					37		
(B) Pediatric critical care;		37	77	<u> </u>		X		
(ii) Board-certified in critical care or board-certified in sur-		X	X					
gery, internal medicine or anesthesiology with special compe-								
tence in critical care;]]			

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 46] (3/22/11)

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	ult Leve	els		Pediatric Levels			
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P	
(iii) Board-certified in critical care, with special competence in							X		
pediatric critical care or is board-certified in surgery, internal									
medicine or anesthesiology, with special competence in pediat-									
ric critical care;									
(iv) Responsible for coordinating with the attending physician	X	X	X			X	X		
for trauma patient care;									
(b) Critical care registered nurses, who:	X	X	X			X	X		
(i) Are ACLS trained;	X	X	X						
(ii) Have special competence in pediatric critical care;						X	X		
(iii) Have completed a minimum of six contact hours of trauma	X	X				X	X		
specific education every three-year designation period;									
(iv) Have completed a minimum of three contact hours of			X						
trauma specific education every three-year designation period;									
(c) A physician directed code team;	X	X	X			X	X		
(d) Pediatric patient isolation capacity;						X	X		
(e) General surgery consults for critical care trauma patients or	X	X	X			X	X	X	
if intensivists are the primary admitting nonsurgical physician									
caring for trauma patients, the intensivists must complete a									
minimum of twelve hours of trauma critical care specific con-									
tinuing medical education (CME) every three-year designation									
period;									
(f) Standard critical care equipment for adult and pediatric	X	X	X			X	X		
trauma patients, including:									
(i) Cardiac devices:	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Cardiac pacing capabilities;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Cardiac monitor with at least two pressure monitoring mod-	X	X	X			X	X		
ules (cardiac output and hard copy recording), with the capa-									
bility to continuously monitor heart rate, respiratory rate, and									
temperature;									
(ii) Intracranial pressure monitoring devices;	X	X				X	X		
(iii) Intravenous supplies:	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Infusion control device;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Rapid infusion capability;	X	X	X			X	X		
(iv) Sterile surgical sets:	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Chest tubes;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Emergency surgical airway;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Peritoneal lavage;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Thoracotomy:	X	X	X			X	X		
(v) Thermal control equipment:	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Blood and fluid warming;	X	X	X			X	X		
■ Devices for assuring warmth during transport;	X X	X	X			X	X		
■ Expanded scale thermometer capable of detecting hypother-	X	X	X			X	X		
mia;									
■ Patient warming and cooling;	X	X	X			X	X		
(g) A written policy to transfer all pediatric trauma patients	X	X	X				_		
who need critical care services to a pediatric designated trauma									
service with critical care services available;									
(h) For level IV, critical care services that meet all level III crit-				X					
ical care service standards, if the facility's trauma scope of ser-				1					
vice includes critical care services for trauma patients twenty-									
four hours every day or transfer trauma patients who need crit-									
ical care services to a designated trauma service with critical									
ioni care services to a designated trauma service with critical		1	ĺ	1	1		l		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 47]

A facility with a designated trauma service must have: (i) For level III pediatric trauma services, critical care services that meet all level II pediatric critical care services that meet all level II pediatric critical care service statum scope of erace includes pediatric critical care services for trauma patients who need critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (3) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients. (3) Emergency department physicians; (3) Emergency department registered nurses; (4) Finegency department registered nurses; (5) Emergency department registered nurses; (6) Emergency department registered nurses; (7) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician; (8) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (9) General surgeons; (9) General surgeons, mesthesiologists and CRNAs; (10) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (9) General surgeons, mesthesiologists and CRNAs; (10) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (10) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (10) Content hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (10) Intensivolved in the provider during each three-year designation period; (10) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (10) Seven contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: - Assessment and management of pediatric hauma cases within the trauma qualting without appropriately communicates the required topics l	WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards		Ad	lult Leve			Pediatric Levels				
(i) For level III pediatric trauma services, critical care services that meet all level II pediatric critical care services standards if the facility's trauma scope of care includes pediatric critical care services for trauma patients whon need critical care services for trauma patients whon need critical care services for trauma patients whon need critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (37) Pediatric ratuma patients. (b) Emergency department physicians: (i) Emergency department registered nurses; (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (vi) Gieneral surgeons; (vi) Gieneral surgeons; (vii) Gieneral surgeons; (viii) Gieneral sur		I				V					
that meet all level II pediatric critical care service standards if the facility's truma scope of care includes pediatric critical care services for trauma patients who need critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (27) Pediatric ratuma patients: (3) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (3) Emergency department physicians; (3) Emergency department physicians; (4) Emergency department physicians; (5) Emergency department registered nurses; (6) Emergency department registered nurses; (7) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (8) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (9) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (9) General surgeons, (10) Annesthestologists and CRNAs; (11) General surgeons, enesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (13) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (14) Emergency and the arrival and three-year designation period; (15) Even contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (16) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (17) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (18) Contact hours and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; - Assessment and management of pediatric brauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric brauma; - Staff meetings; - Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; - Other methods of learning which appropriate									X		
the facility's trauma scope of care includes pediatric critical care services for trauma patients when hour bours every day or transfer pediatric trauma patients whon need critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (3) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (6) Emergency department physicians; (8) Emergency department peristered nurses; (8) Emergency department peristered nurses; (8) Emergency department peristered nurses; (9) Emergency department peristered nurses; (10) Emergency department peristered nurses; (10) Emergency department peristered nurses; (11) Emergency department peristered nurses; (12) Emergency department peristered nurses; (13) Emergency department peristered nurses; (14) Emergency department peristered nurses; (15) Emergency department peristered nurses; (16) Emergency department peristered nurses; (17) Emergency department peristered nurses; (18) Emergency department peristered nurses; (19) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician and the emergency department; (19) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the arrival of the emergency physician, (19) Surgical surg											
care services for trauma patients twenty-four hours every day or transfer pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (28) PER must be met by the following providers who are defectly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (16) Emergency department physicians: (16) Emergency department prigistered nurses; (16) Emergency department registered nurses; (16) Emergency department registered nurses; (16) Physician assistants or ARPS who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (17) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons; (17) Annesthesiologists and CRNAs; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons; (17) Surgical residents and CRNAs; (18) Incensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and inpution											
or transfer pediatric trauma patients who need critical care services to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (a) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (i) Emergency department physicicians; (ii) Emergency department pediatric trauma patients: (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (v) General surgeons; (v) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician, (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgey services twenty-four hours every day; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (vii) Incental surgeons, anesthesiologists and crnAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgey services twenty-four hours every day; (vi) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (vi) Emergency medicine or pediatric development of pediatric contact hours as defined below. (vi) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period. (vi) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period. (vi) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing: - Assessment and management of pediatri											
vices to a designated pediatric trauma service, with pediatric critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (a) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (b) Emergency department physicians; (ii) Emergency department physicians; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (iv) General surgeons; (vi) General surgeons; (vii) Guest surgeons; (viii) General surgeon											
critical care services available. (27) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (37) Pediatric education requirement (PER): (38) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (16) Emergency department physicians; (17) Emergency department registered nurses; (17) Emergency department registered nurses; (18) Emergency department registered nurses; (18) Emergency department registered nurses; (19) Emergency department registered nurses; (11) Emergency department registered nurses; (11) Emergency department registered nurses; (12) Emergency department registered nurses; (13) Emergency department registered nurses; (14) Emergency department registered nurses; (15) Emergency department registered nurses; (16) Emergency department registered nurses; (17) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (17) General surgeons; (18) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (19) Permust surgical residents and CRNAs if the general surgeon											
(27) Pediatric education requirement (PER) (A) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (b) Emergency department physicians; (ii) Emergency department physicians; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department registered nurses; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (vii) General surgeons; (viii) General surgeons; (viii) General surgeons; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) General surgeons; (viii) General surgeons;											
(a) PER must be met by the following providers who are directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (i) Emergency department physicians; (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician; (iv) Emergency department registered nurses; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons, (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (vi) General surgeons, (vii) Honesteris dents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below; (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours hould include, but are not limited to, the following topics: - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; - Staff meetings; - Classes, formal or informal; - Web-based learning; - Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; - Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of pediatric trauma patients: (i) Emergency department physicians; (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNP's who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician; (iv) General surgeon; surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (vi) General surgeons; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day. (vii) Anesthesiologists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (i) Fire contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: - Nasessment and management of pediatric band injuries; - Assessment and management of pediatric brauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; - Staff meetings; - Classes, formal or informal; - Web-based learning; - Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; - Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
pediatric trauma patients: (i) Emergency department physicians; (ii) Emergency department registered nurses; (iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the mergency physician; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the mergency physician; (iv) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons, an esthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (iv) Amesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, an esthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (iv) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; - Assessment and management of pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; - Staff meetings; - Classes, formal or informal; - Web-based learning; - Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; - Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this	directly involved in the initial resuscitation and stabilization of										
(ii) Emergency department physicians;											
(iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours bould include, but are not limited to, the following topics: 1 Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric ariway and breathing; 2 Assessment and management of pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; 5 Staff meetings; 1 Classes, formal or informal; 2 Web-based learning; 1 Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents. 1 Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (vi) General surgeons; (vi) General surgeons; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below; (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.									X		
treatment prior to the arrival of the physician in the emergency department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons,	(iii) Physician assistants or ARNPs who initiate evaluation and										
department; (iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact Abours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric include ing vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
(iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeons; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the general surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours be provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: - Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; - Assessment and management of pediatric increama; - Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; - Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: - Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; - Staff meetings; - Classes, formal or informal; - Web-based learning; - Critification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; - Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients											
prior to the arrival of the emergency physician; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (v) General surgeons; (vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below; (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric hadominal ratuma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	(iv) Emergency medicine or surgical residents who initiate care	X	X				X	X			
(vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours set by completing pediatric specific contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iv) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iv) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iv) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iv) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iv) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following period; (iv) Seve		11					1.				
(vi) Surgical residents who initiate care prior to the arrival of the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (ib) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact by Experimental (ii) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients		X	X	X			X	X	X		
the general surgeon; (vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours a defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.				71					21		
(vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs; (viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; Sassesment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.	the general surgeon:	2 .	21				11	71			
(viii) General surgeons, anesthesiologists and CRNAs if the facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.	(vii) Anesthesiologists and CRNAs:	X	X	X			X	X	X		
facility's trauma scope of service includes general surgery services twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours a defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		71	71	71	X		71	71	71		
vices twenty-four hours every day; (ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, fornal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.					7.						
(ix) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation, stabilization and in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
in-patient care of pediatric trauma patients; (b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.	(iv) Intensivists involved in the resuscitation stabilization and						Y	Y	Y		
(b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.							Λ	Λ	Λ		
hours as defined below: (i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X	(b) PER must be met by completing pediatric specific contact	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
(i) Five contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		Λ	1	Λ	Λ	1	Λ	Λ	Λ		
ignation period; (ii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
(iii) Seven contact hours per provider during each three-year designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.		Λ	1	Λ	Λ	1					
designation period; (iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section.							X	Y	Y		
(iii) Contact hours should include, but are not limited to, the following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; • Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X							71	21	71		
following topics: • Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; • Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
• Initial stabilization and transfer of pediatric trauma; • Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; • Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients		11		11	11	11	11		21		
 Assessment and management of pediatric airway and breathing; Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
breathing;											
• Assessment and management of pediatric shock, including vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients											
ing vascular access; • Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; • Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients											
Assessment and management of pediatric head injuries; Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X											
 Assessment and management of pediatric blunt abdominal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma Resease within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td>											
nal trauma; (iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
(iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more, but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
but not limited to, the following methods: • Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X	(iv) Contact hours may be accomplished through one or more	Y	Y	Y	v	Y	Y	Y	Y		
 Review and discussion of individual pediatric trauma cases within the trauma quality improvement program; Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X<!--</td--><td></td><td>^</td><td>Λ</td><td>Λ</td><td>A</td><td>Λ</td><td>Λ</td><td>Λ</td><td>Λ</td>		^	Λ	Λ	A	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ		
cases within the trauma quality improvement program; • Staff meetings; • Classes, formal or informal; • Web-based learning; • Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X											
 Staff meetings; Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X <											
 Classes, formal or informal; Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X<											
 Web-based learning; Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td>											
• Certification in ATLS, PALS, APLS, ENPC, or other department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
department approved equivalents; • Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X											
• Other methods of learning which appropriately communicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X X X											
nicates the required topics listed in this section. (28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X X X											
(28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients X X X X X X X X											
		37	37	77	37	37	37	v	37		
mooding dializara	(28) Acute dialysis services, or must transfer trauma patients needing dialysis.	A	A	A	A A	A	A	Λ	A		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 48] (3/22/11)

	0 Trauma Service Standards Adult Levels			els		Pe	diatric l	atric Levels		
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P		
(29) A burn center, in accordance with the American Burn	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Association, to care for burn patients, or must transfer burn										
patients to a burn center, in accordance with the American										
Burn Association transfer guidelines.										
(30) Services on-call for consultation or patient management:	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(a) Cardiology;	X	X				X	X			
(b) Gastroenterology;	X	X				X	X			
(c) Hematology;	X	X				X	X			
(d) Infectious disease specialists;	X	X				X	X			
(e) Internal medicine;	X	X	X			Λ	Λ			
(f) Nephrology;	X	X	Λ			X	X			
	X	X				X	X			
(g) Neurology;	Λ	A								
(h) Pediatric neurology;	***	***	***			X	X	***		
(i) Pathology;	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(j) Pediatrician;	X	X				X	X	X		
(k) Pulmonology;	X	X				X	X			
(l) Psychiatry or a plan for management of the psychiatric	X	X				X	X			
trauma patient.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>L</u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
(31) Ancillary services available for trauma patient care:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(a) Adult protective services;	X	X	X	X	X					
(b) Child protective services;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(c) Chemical dependency services;	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(d) Nutritionist services;	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
(e) Occupational therapy services;	X	X	X	71		X	X	X		
(f) Pastoral or spiritual care;	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(g) Pediatric therapeutic recreation/child life specialist;	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	Λ	X	X	Λ		
	X					X	Λ			
(h) Pharmacy services, with an in-house pharmacist;	Λ	37	37	37	37	Λ	37	37		
(i) Pharmacy services;	37	X	X	X	X	37	X	X		
(j) Physical therapy services;	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
(k) Psychological services;	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(l) Social services;	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
(m) Speech therapy services.	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(32) A trauma care outreach program, including:	X	X				X	X			
(a) Telephone consultations with physicians of the community										
and outlying areas;										
(b) On-site consultations with physicians of the community										
and outlying areas.										
(33) Injury prevention, including:	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
(a) A public injury prevention education program;	X	X	X			X	X	X		
(b) Participation in community or regional injury prevention	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
activities;										
(c) A written plan for drug and alcohol screening and brief	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
intervention and referral.	21	71	71	71	71	71	71	71		
(34) A formal trauma education training program, for:	X	v				X	X			
	X	X		-	-	X	X			
(a) Allied health care professional;										
(b) Community physicians;	X	X			<u> </u>	X	X			
(c) Nurses;	X	X				X	X			
	X	X				X	X			
(d) Prehospital personnel;	X	X				X	X			
(e) Staff physicians.		I W	X	X		X	X	X		
(e) Staff physicians.(35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of	X	X	71							
(e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel.	X	Λ	Λ							
(e) Staff physicians.(35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of	X	Λ	A			X				
(e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel. (36) Residency programs:	X	Λ	A			X				
 (e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel. (36) Residency programs: (a) Accredited by the Accreditation Council of Graduate Med- 	X	A	A			X				
 (e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel. (36) Residency programs: (a) Accredited by the Accreditation Council of Graduate Medical Education; 	X	A	A			X				
 (e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel. (36) Residency programs: (a) Accredited by the Accreditation Council of Graduate Medical Education; (b) With a commitment to training physicians in trauma man- 	X	Λ	A			X				
 (e) Staff physicians. (35) Provisions to allow for initial and maintenance training of invasive manipulative skills for prehospital personnel. (36) Residency programs: (a) Accredited by the Accreditation Council of Graduate Medical Education; 	X	A	A			X				

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 49]

WAC 246-976-700 Trauma Service Standards	Adult Levels				Pe	ediatric Levels		
A facility with a designated trauma service must have:	I	II	III	IV	V	I P	II P	III P
(38) For joint trauma service designation (when two or more	X	X	X			X	X	X
hospitals apply to share a single trauma designation):								
(a) A single, joint multidisciplinary trauma quality improve-								
ment program in accordance with the trauma quality improve-								
ment standards defined in subsection (4) of this section;								
(b) A set of common policies and procedures adhered to by all								
hospitals and providers in the joint trauma service;								
(c) A predetermined, published hospital rotation schedule for								
trauma care.								

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. 09-23-085, § 246-976-700, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09.]

WAC 246-976-800 Trauma rehabilitation service standards.

WAC 246-976-800 Trauma Rehabilitation Service Standards		Leve	Levels			
A designated trauma rehabilitation service must:		II	III	I Pediatric		
(1) Be a licensed hospital as defined in chapter 246-320 WAC.	X			X		
(2) Treat adult and adolescent trauma patients in inpatient and outpatient settings regard-	X					
less of disability or level of severity or complexity.						
(3) Treat pediatric and adolescent trauma patients in inpatient and outpatient settings				X		
regardless of disability or level of severity or complexity.						
(4) Treat adult and adolescent trauma patients in inpatient and outpatient settings with		X				
disabilities or level of severity or complexity within the facility's capability and as spec-						
ified in the facility's admission criteria.	***	77		***		
(5) For adolescent patients (approximately twelve to eighteen years of age), the service	X	X		X		
must consider whether physical development, educational goals, preinjury learning or						
developmental status, social or family needs, and other factors indicate treatment in an						
adult or pediatric rehabilitation service.	X	X				
(6) Have and retain full accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) for inpatient medical rehabilitation programs.	Λ	Λ				
(7) Have and retain full accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabili-				X		
tation Facilities (CARF) for pediatric inpatient medical rehabilitation programs.				Λ		
(8) House patients on a designated rehabilitation nursing unit.	X	X				
(9) House patients in a designated pediatric rehabilitation area, providing an environ-	71	71		X		
ment appropriate to the age and developmental status of the patient.				11		
(10) Provide a peer group for persons with similar disabilities.	X	X		X		
(11) Have a medical director who:	X	X		X		
(a) Is a physiatrist;						
(b) Is responsible for the organization and direction of the trauma rehabilitation service;						
and						
(c) Participates in the trauma rehabilitation service's quality improvement program.						
(12) Have a physiatrist in-house or on-call twenty-four hours every day and responsible	X	X		X		
for the day-to-day clinical management and the treatment plan of trauma patients.						
(13) Provide rehabilitation nursing personnel twenty-four hours every day, with:	X	X		X		
(a) Management and supervision by a registered nurse;	X	X		X		
(b) The initial care plan and weekly update reviewed and approved by a certified reha-	X	X		X		
bilitation registered nurse (CRRN);	3 7	37		V		
(c) An orientation and training program for all levels of rehabilitation nursing personnel;	X	X		X X		
(d) A minimum of six clinical nursing care hours, per patient day, for each trauma patient;	Λ	Λ		Λ		
(e) At least one CRRN on duty, each day and evening shift, when a trauma patient is	X			X		
present;	Λ			Λ		
(f) At least one CRRN on duty, one shift each day, when a trauma patient is present.		X				
(14) Provide the following trauma rehabilitation services with providers who are	X	X		X		
licensed, registered, certified, or degreed and are available to provide treatment as		11		2 L		
defined in the patient's rehabilitation plan:						
(a) Occupational therapy;	X	X		X		
(b) Physical therapy;	X	X		X		
(c) Speech/language pathology;	X	X		X		
(d) Social services;	X	X		X		
(e) Nutritional counseling;	X	X		X		

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 50] (3/22/11)

WAC 246-976-800 Trauma Rehabilitation Service Standards			Levels
A designated trauma rehabilitation service must:	I	II	III I Pediatric
(f) Clinical psychological services, including testing and counseling;	X	X	X
(g) Neuropsychological services.	X	X	X
(15) Provide the following health personnel and consultative services in-house or on-call	X	X	X
twenty-four hours every day:	Λ	Λ	Λ
(a) A pharmacist with immediate access to pharmaceuticals and patient medical records	X	X	X
	Λ	Λ	A
and pharmacy data bases;	v	v	V
(b) Respiratory care practitioners;	X	X	X
(c) Pastoral or spiritual care;			
(d) A radiologist;	X	X	X
(e) A pediatrician.	***	77	X
(16) Provide the following services in-house or through affiliation or consultative	X	X	X
arrangements with providers who are licensed, registered, certified, or degreed:			
(a) Anesthesiology (anesthesiologist or CRNA);	X	X	X
(b) Audiology;	X	X	X
(c) Communication augmentation;	X	X	X
(d) Dentistry;	X	X	X
(e) Diagnostic imaging, including:	X	X	X
(i) Computerized tomography;			
(ii) Magnetic resonance imaging;			
(iii) Nuclear medicine; and			
(iv) Radiology;			
(f) Driver evaluation and training;	X	X	
(g) Educational program appropriate to the disability and developmental level of the	X	X	X
pediatric or adolescent patient, to include educational screening, instruction, and dis-	71	1	A
charge planning coordinated with the receiving school district;			
	X	X	X
(h) Electrophysiologic testing, including:	Λ	Λ	A
(i) Electroencephalography;			
(ii) Electromyography; and			
(iii) Evoked potentials;	37	37	37
(i) Laboratory services;	X	X	X
(j) Orthotics;	X	X	X
(k) Prosthetics;	X	X	X
(l) Pediatric therapeutic recreation specialist or child life specialist;			X
(m) Rehabilitation engineering for device development and adaptations;	X	X	X
(n) Substance abuse counseling;	X	X	X
(o) Therapeutic recreation;	X	X	X
(p) Vocational rehabilitation;	X	X	
(q) Urodynamic testing.	X	X	X
(17) Have providers with documented special competence in pediatric rehabilitation			X
care. This requirement applies to all pediatric trauma rehabilitation providers.			
(18) Serve as a regional referral center for patients in their geographical area needing	X		
only level II or III rehabilitation care.			
(19) Have an outreach program regarding trauma rehabilitation care, consisting of tele-	X	X	X
phone and on-site consultations with physicians and other health care professionals in			
the community and outlying areas.			
(20) Have a formal program of continuing trauma rehabilitation care education, both in-	X	X	X
house and outreach, provided for nurses and allied health care professionals.	2.1	11	11
(21) Have an ongoing structured program to conduct clinical studies, applied research,	X		X
or analysis in rehabilitation of trauma patients, and report results within a peer review	71		A
process.			
(22) Have a quality improvement program that reflects and demonstrates a process for	X	X	X
continuous quality improvement in the delivery of trauma rehabilitation care, with:	Λ	Λ	Λ
(a) An organizational structure and plan that facilitates the process of quality improve-			
ment and identifies the authority to change policies, procedures, and protocols that			
address the care of the trauma patient;			
(b) Representation and participation by the interdisciplinary trauma rehabilitation team;			
(c) A process for communicating and coordinating with referring trauma care providers			
as needed;			
(d) Development of outcome standards;			

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 51]

WAC 246-976-800 Trauma Rehabilitation Service Standards	Levels					
A designated trauma rehabilitation service must:	I	II	III	I Pediatric		
(e) A process for monitoring compliance with or adherence to the outcome standards;						
(f) A process of internal peer review to evaluate specific cases or problems;						
(g) A process for implementing corrective action to address problems or deficiencies;						
(h) A process to analyze and evaluate the effect of corrective action; and						
(i) A process to ensure that confidentiality of patient and provider information is main-						
tained according to the standards of RCW 70.41.200 and 70.168.090.						
(23) Participate in the regional trauma quality improvement program as defined in WAC	X	X	X	X		
246-976-910.						
(24) Participate in the Washington state trauma registry as defined in WAC 246-976-430.	X	X	X X	X		
(25) Provide a community based program of coordinated and integrated outpatient			X			
trauma rehabilitation services, evaluation, and treatment to persons with trauma-related						
functional limitations who do not need or no longer require comprehensive inpatient						
rehabilitation. Services may be provided in, but not limited to, the following settings:						
(a) Freestanding outpatient rehabilitation centers;						
(b) Organized outpatient rehabilitation programs in acute hospital settings;						
(c) Day hospital programs;						
(d) Other community settings.						
(26) Treat patients according to admission criteria based on diagnosis and severity.			X			
(27) Be directed by a physician with training and experience necessary to provide reha-			X			
bilitative physician services, acquired through one of the following:						
(a) Formal residency in physical medicine and rehabilitation; or						
(b) A fellowship in rehabilitation for a minimum of one year; or						
(c) A minimum of two years' experience in providing rehabilitation services for patients						
typically seen in CARF-accredited inpatient rehabilitation programs.						
(28) Provide the following trauma rehabilitation services with providers who are			X			
licensed, registered, or certified according to the frequency as defined in the rehabilita-						
tion plan:						
(a) Occupational therapy;						
(b) Physical therapy;						
(c) Social services;						
(d) Speech/language pathology.						
(29) Provide or assist the patient to obtain the following as defined in the rehabilitation			X			
plan:						
(a) Audiology;						
(b) Dentistry;						
(c) Driver evaluation and training;						
(d) Education;						
(e) Nursing;						
(f) Nutrition counseling;						
(g) Orthotics;						
(h) Pastoral or spiritual care;						
(i) Prosthetics;						
(j) Psychology;						
(k) Rehabilitation engineering for device development and adaptations;						
(I) Respiratory therapy;						
(m) Substance abuse counseling;						
(n) Therapeutic recreation;						
(o) Vocational rehabilitation.						
(30) Have a quality improvement program that reflects and demonstrates a process for			X			
continuous quality improvement in the delivery of trauma care, with:						
(a) A process to identify and monitor trauma rehabilitation care and outcome standards						
and indicators;						
(b) An interdisciplinary team, to include the trauma rehabilitation service physician						
director;						
(c) A process to ensure confidentiality of patient and provider information in accordance						
with RCW 70.41.200 and 70.168.090.						

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.050, 70.168.060, and 70.168.070. 09-23-085, § 246-976-800, filed 11/16/09, effective 12/17/09.]

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 52]

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

WAC 246-976-890 Interhospital transfer guidelines and agreements. Designated trauma services must:

- (1) Have written guidelines consistent with their written scope of trauma service to identify and transfer patients with special care needs exceeding the capabilities of the trauma service:
- (2) Have written transfer agreements with other designated trauma services. The agreements must address the responsibility of the transferring hospital, the receiving hospital, and the prehospital transport agency, including a mechanism to assign medical control during interhospital transfer;
- (3) Have written guidelines, consistent with their written scope of trauma service, to identify trauma patients who are transferred in from other facilities, whether admitted through the emergency department or directly into other hospital services:
- (4) Use verified prehospital trauma services for interfacility transfer of trauma patients.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-890, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.060 and 70.168.070. 04-01-041, § 246-976-890, filed 12/10/03, effective 1/10/04. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-890, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-04-038, § 246-976-890, filed 1/29/98, effective 3/1/98. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-890, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-910 Regional quality assurance and improvement program. (1) The department will:

- (a) Develop guidelines for a regional EMS/TC system quality assurance and improvement program including:
 - (i) Purpose and principles of the program;
 - (ii) Establishing and maintaining the program;
 - (iii) Process:
- (iv) Membership of the quality assurance and improvement program committee;
- (v) Authority and responsibilities of the quality assurance and improvement program committee;
- (b) Review and approve written regional quality assurance and improvement plans;
- (c) Provide trauma registry data to regional quality assurance and improvement programs in the following formats:
 - (i) Quarterly standard reports;
- (ii) Ad hoc reports as requested according to department guidelines.
- (2) Levels I, II, and III, and Level I, II and III pediatric trauma care services must:
- (a) Establish, coordinate and participate in regional EMS/TC systems quality assurance and improvement programs:
- (b) Ensure participation in the regional quality assurance and improvement program of:
 - (i) Their trauma service director or codirector; and
 - (ii) The RN who coordinates the trauma service;
- (c) Ensure maintenance and continuation of the regional quality assurance and improvement program.
- (3) The regional quality assurance and improvement program committee must include:

- (a) At least one member of each designated facility's medical staff:
- (b) The RN coordinator of each designated trauma service:
 - (c) An EMS provider.
- (4) The regional quality assurance program must invite the MPD and all other health care providers and facilities providing trauma care in the region, to participate in the regional trauma quality assurance program.
- (5) The regional quality assurance and improvement program may invite:
 - (a) One or more regional EMS/TC council members;
- (b) A trauma care provider who does not work or reside in the region.
- (6) The regional quality assurance and improvement program must include a written plan for implementation including:
- (a) Operational policies and procedures that detail committee actions and processes;
 - (b) Audit filters for adult and pediatric patients;
- (c) Monitoring compliance with the requirements of chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter;
- (d) Policies and procedures for notifying the department and the regional EMS/TC council of identified regional or statewide trauma system issues, and any recommendations;
 - (e) Policies regarding confidentiality of:
- (i) Information related to provider's and facility's clinical care, and patient outcomes, in accordance with chapter 70.168 RCW:
- (ii) Quality assurance and improvement committee minutes, records, and reports in accordance with RCW 70.168.-090(4), including a requirement that each attendee of a regional quality assurance and improvement committee meeting is informed in writing of the confidentiality requirement. Information identifying individual patients may not be publicly disclosed without the patient's consent.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-910, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-910, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-920 Medical program director. (1) Qualifications - Applicants for certification as a medical program director (MPD) must:

- (a) Hold and maintain a current and valid license to practice medicine and surgery under chapter 18.71 RCW or osteopathic medicine and surgery under chapter 18.57 RCW; and
- (b) Be qualified and knowledgeable in the administration and management of emergency medical care and services; and
- (c) Complete a medical director training course approved by the department; and
- (d) Be recommended for certification by the local medical community and local emergency medical services and trauma care council.
- (2) MPD certification process. In certifying the MPD, the department will:
- (a) Work with the local EMSTC council to identify physicians interested in serving as the MPD;

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 53]

- (b) Receive a letter of interest and curriculum vitae from the MPD candidate:
- (c) Perform required background checks identified in RCW 18.130.064;
- (d) Work with and provide technical assistance to local EMSTC councils on evaluating MPD candidates;
- (e) Obtain letters of recommendation from the local EMSTC council and local medical community;
 - (f) Make final appointment of the MPD.
 - (3) The certified MPD must:
- (a) Provide medical control and direction of EMS certified personnel in their medical duties. This is done by oral or written communication;
- (b) Develop and adopt written prehospital patient care protocols to direct EMS certified personnel in patient care. These protocols may not conflict with regional patient care procedures. Protocols may not exceed the authorized care of the certified prehospital personnel as described in WAC 246-976-182:
- (c) Establish policies for storing, dispensing, and administering controlled substances. Policies must be in accordance with state and federal regulations and guidelines;
- (d) Participate with local and regional EMS/TC councils to develop and revise:
 - (i) Regional patient care procedures;
- (ii) County operating procedures when applicable. COPS do not conflict with regional patient care procedures; and
- (iii) Participate with the local and regional EMS/TC councils to develop and revise regional plans;
- (e) Work within the parameters of the approved regional patient care procedures and the regional plan;
 - (f) Supervise training of all EMS certified personnel;
- (g) Develop protocols for special training described in WAC 246-976-023(4);
- (h) Periodically audit the medical care performance of EMS certified personnel;
- (i) Recommend to the secretary certification, recertification, or denial of certification of EMS personnel;
- (j) Recommend to the secretary disciplinary action to be taken against EMS personnel, which may include modification, suspension, or revocation of certification; and
- (k) Recommend to the department individuals applying for recognition as senior EMS instructors.
- (4) In accordance with department policies and procedures, the MPD may:
- (a) Delegate duties to other physicians, except for duties described in subsection (3)(b), (i), (j), and (k) of this section. The delegation must be in writing;
- (i) The MPD must notify the department in writing of the names and duties of individuals so delegated, within fourteen days of appointment;
- (ii) The MPD may remove delegated authority at any time, which shall be effective upon written notice to the delegate and the department.
- (b) Delegate duties relating to training, evaluation, or examination of certified EMS personnel, to qualified nonphysicians. The delegation must be in writing;
- (c) Enter into EMS medical control agreements with other MPDs;

- (d) Recommend denial of certification to the secretary for any applicant the MPD can document is unable to function as an EMS provider, regardless of successful completion of training, evaluation, or examinations; and
- (e) Utilize examinations to determine the knowledge and abilities of certified EMS personnel prior to recommending applicants for certification or recertification.
- (5) The secretary may withdraw the certification of an MPD for failure to comply with the Uniform Disciplinary Act (chapter 18.130 RCW) and other applicable statutes and regulations.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 11-07-078, § 246-976-920, filed 3/22/11, effective 5/15/11; 00-08-102, § 246-976-920, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-920, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

- WAC 246-976-930 General responsibilities of the department. In addition to the requirements described in chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW, and elsewhere in this chapter:
- (1) The department shall review, recommend changes to, and approve regional plans and regional patient care procedures based on the requirements of this chapter and recommendations from the steering committee, and upon consideration of the needs of patients.
- (a) The department may approve regional plans which include standards that are consistent with chapter 70.168 RCW and other state and federal laws, but which exceed the requirements of this chapter.
- (b) The department will develop a process for biennial update of regional and statewide planning. The process will include provisions to amend regional plans between biennial updates.
- (2) The department will publish prehospital trauma triage procedures for activation of the trauma system from the field. The procedures will include assessment of the patient's:
 - (a) Vital signs and level of consciousness;
 - (b) Anatomy of injury;
 - (c) Biomechanics of the injury; and
 - (d) Comorbid and associated risk factors.
- (3) The department may approve pilot programs and projects which have:
 - (a) Stated objectives;
 - (b) A specified beginning and ending date;
 - (c) An identified way to measure the outcome;
 - (d) A review process;
 - (e) A work plan with a time line;
- (f) If training of EMS personnel is involved, consistency with the requirements of WAC 246-976-021(5).
 - (4) The department will review at least every four years:
- (a) Rules, policies, and standards for EMS, with the advice of the steering committee;
- (b) Rules and standards for licensure of services and vehicles, and for certification of EMS personnel, with the advice of the L&C committee.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71 and 18.73 RCW. 04-08-103, § 246-976-930, filed 4/6/04, effective 5/7/04. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-930, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-930, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 54] (3/22/11)

WAC 246-976-935 Emergency medical services and trauma care system trust account. RCW 70.168.040 establishes the emergency medical services and trauma care system trust account. With the advice of the EMS/TC steering committee, the department will develop a method to budget and distribute funds in the trust account. The department may use an injury severity score to define a major trauma patient. Initially, the method and budget will be based on the department's *Trauma Care Cost Reimbursement Study, final report (October 1991)*. The committee and the department will review the method and the budget at least every two years.

- (1) Definitions: The following phrases used in this section mean:
- (a) "Needs grant" is a trust account payment that is based on a demonstrated need to develop and maintain service that meets the trauma care standards of chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter. Needs grants are awarded to verified trauma care ambulance or aid services. Services must be able to show that they have looked for other resources without success before they will be considered for a needs grant.
- (b) "Participation grant" refers to a trust account payment designed to compensate the recipient for participation in the state's comprehensive trauma care system. These grants are intended as a tool for assuring access to trauma care. Participation grants are awarded to:
 - (i) Verified trauma care ambulance or aid services;
 - (ii) Designated trauma care services; and
 - (iii) Designated trauma rehabilitation services.
 - (2) The department will distribute trust account funds to:
 - (a) Verified trauma care ambulance and aid services;
 - (b) Designated trauma care services:
 - (i) Levels I-V general; and
 - (ii) Levels I-III pediatric;
 - (c) Designated trauma rehabilitation services:
 - (i) Levels I-III; and
 - (ii) Level I-pediatric.
- (3) The department's distribution method for verified trauma care ambulance and aid services will include at least:
- (a) Participation grants, which will be awarded once a year to services that comply with verification standards;
- (b) Needs grants, based on the service's ability to meet the standards of chapter 70.168 RCW and chapter 246-976 WAC (this chapter). The department may consider:
 - (i) Level of service (BLS, ILS, ALS);
 - (ii) Type of service (aid or ambulance);
 - (iii) Response area (rural, suburban, urban, wilderness);
 - (iv) Volume of service;
 - (v) Other factors that relate to trauma care;
- (4) The department's distribution method for designated trauma care services will include:
- (a) Participation grants to levels I-V general and I-III pediatric, which will be awarded once a year only to services that comply with designation standards. The department will review the compliance requirements annually. The department may consider:
 - (i) Level of designation;
 - (ii) Service area (rural, suburban, urban, wilderness);
 - (iii) Volume of service;
- (iv) The percentage of uncompensated major trauma care;
 - (v) Other factors that relate to trauma care;

- (b) Trauma care grants, which will be awarded once a year to level I-III designated acute trauma services to subsidize uncompensated trauma care costs. To be eligible for the grants, trauma services must comply with Washington state's DOH trauma registry requirements per WAC 246-976-420 through 246-976-430 including submission of complete financial data and injury coding data. The grants will be calculated by multiplying a hospital's bad debt and charity care ratio times the sum of injury severity scores (ISS) for a specific period. The results for all eligible trauma services are summed, and each trauma service will receive a proportionate share of the available uncompensated trauma care grant allocation based on their percentage of the overall total. The bad debt and charity care ratio is calculated by summing a hospital's bad debt and charity care figures divided by the hospital's total patient revenue for the same period. These figures are from annual financial data reported to the department per chapters 246-453 and 246-454 WAC. Injury severity scores are extracted from trauma registry data for cases that:
- (i) Meet the trauma registry inclusion criteria per WAC 246-976-420; and
- (ii) Are admitted with an ISS of thirteen or greater for adults, nine or greater for pediatric patients less than fifteen years of age, or trauma patients received in transfer regardless of the ISS.
- (c) Trauma care grants, which will be awarded once a year to designated acute trauma services levels IV, V, and/or critical access hospitals (CAH) to subsidize their costs for providing care to the trauma patients, and for stabilizing and transferring major trauma patients. The individual grant amounts are based on designation level.
- (5) The department may issue grants to DOH-certified medical program directors (MPD) for their role in the EMS/TCS as described in WAC 246-976-920.
- (6) The department's distribution method for designated trauma rehabilitation services, levels I-III and I-pediatric will include at least:

Participation grants, which will be awarded once a year only to services that comply with designation standards. The department will review the compliance requirements annually. The department may consider:

- (a) Level of designation;
- (b) Volume of service;
- (c) Other factors that relate to trauma care.

[Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 04-12-126, § 246-976-935, filed 6/2/04, effective 7/3/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.168.040. 02-04-045, § 246-976-935, filed 1/29/02, effective 3/1/02. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.168 RCW. 98-05-035, § 246-976-935, filed 2/10/98, effective 3/13/98.]

- WAC 246-976-940 Steering committee. In addition to the requirements of chapter 70.168 RCW and elsewhere in this chapter, the EMS/TC steering committee will:
- (1) Review and comment on the department's rules, policies, and standards;
- (2) Review and comment on the department's budget for the EMS/TC system at least biennially;
 - (3) Periodically review and recommend changes to:
 - (a) The department's prehospital triage procedures;
 - (b) Regional patient care procedures;
 - (c) Regional plans; and

(3/22/11)

(d) Interfacility transfer guidelines.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-940, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-940, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

- WAC 246-976-960 Regional emergency medical services and trauma care councils. (1) In addition to meeting the requirements of chapter 70.168 RCW and elsewhere in this chapter, regional EMS/TC councils must:
- (a) Identify and analyze system trends to evaluate the EMS/TC system and its component subsystems, using trauma registry data provided by the department;
- (b) Develop and submit to the department regional EMS/TC plans to:
- (i) Identify the need for and recommend distribution and level of care (basic, intermediate or advanced life support) for verified aid and ambulance services for each response area. The recommendations will be based on criteria established by the department relating to agency response times, geography, topography, and population density;
- (ii) Identify EMS/TC services and resources currently available within the region;
- (iii) Describe how the roles and responsibilities of the MPD are coordinated with those of the regional EMS/TC council and the regional plan;
- (iv) Describe and recommend improvements in medical control communications and EMS/TC dispatch, with at least the elements of the state communication plan described in RCW 70.168,060 (1)(h):
 - (v) Include a schedule for implementation.
- (2) In developing or modifying its plan, the regional council must seek and consider the recommendations of:
 - (a) Local EMS/TC councils;
- (b) EMS/TC systems established by ordinance, resolution, interlocal agreement or contract by counties, cities, or other governmental bodies.
- (3) In developing or modifying its plan, the regional council must use regional and state analyses provided by the department based on trauma registry data and other appropriate sources;
- (4) Approved regional plans may include standards, including response times for verified services, which exceed the requirements of this chapter.
- (5) An EMS/TC provider who disagrees with the regional plan may bring its concerns to the steering committee before the department approves the plan.
- (6) The regional council must adopt regional patient care procedures as part of the regional plans. In addition to meeting the requirements of RCW 18.73.030(14) and 70.168.-015(23):
- (a) For all emergency patients, regional patient care procedures must identify:
- (i) Guidelines for rendezvous with agencies offering higher levels of service if appropriate and available, in accordance with the regional plan.
- (ii) The type of facility to receive the patient, as described in regional patient destination and disposition guidelines.

- (iii) Procedures to handle types and volumes of trauma that may exceed regional capabilities, taking into consideration resources available in other regions and adjacent states.
- (b) For major trauma patients, regional patient care procedures must identify procedures to activate the trauma system
- (7) In areas where no local EMS/TC council exists, the regional EMS/TC council shall:
- (a) Make recommendations to the department regarding appointing members to the regional EMS/TC council;
- (b) Review applications for initial training classes and OTEP programs, and make recommendations to the department
- (8) Matching grants made under the provisions of chapter 70.168 RCW may include funding to:
- (a) Develop, implement, and evaluate prevention programs; or
- (b) Accomplish other purposes as approved by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 18.73.081 and 70.168.120. 02-14-053, § 246-976-960, filed 6/27/02, effective 7/28/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-960, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-960, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

WAC 246-976-970 Local emergency medical services and trauma care councils. (1) If a county or group of counties creates a local EMS/TC council, it must be composed of representatives of hospital and prehospital trauma care and EMS providers, local elected officials, consumers, local law enforcement officials, local government agencies, physicians, and prevention specialists involved in the delivery of EMS/TC.

- (2) In addition to meeting the requirements of chapter 70.168 RCW and this chapter, local EMS/TC councils must:
- (a) Participate with the MPD and emergency communication centers in making recommendations to the regional council about the development of regional patient care procedures; and
- (b) Review applications for initial training classes and OTEP programs, and make recommendations to the department.
- (3) Local EMS/TC councils may make recommendations to the department regarding certification and termination of MPDs, as provided in RCW 18.71.205(4).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 18.73.081 and 70.168.120. 02-14-053, § 246-976-970, filed 6/27/02, effective 7/28/02. Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-970, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-970, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

- WAC 246-976-990 Fees and fines. (1) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level I general trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed seven thousand dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (2) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level II general trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed six thousand

[Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 56] (3/22/11)

dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.

- (3) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level III general trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed one thousand nine hundred fifty dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (4) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level I pediatric trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed nine thousand two hundred dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (5) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level II pediatric trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed eight thousand dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (6) The department shall assess individual health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated as a level III pediatric trauma care facility a fee, not to exceed two thousand dollars, to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (7) The department shall assess health care facilities submitting a joint proposal to be jointly designated as a level I general or pediatric trauma care facility a fee, of at least seven thousand dollars, and based upon a determined hourly rate and per diem expense per inspection team member, not to exceed fourteen thousand five hundred dollars to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (8) The department shall assess health care facilities submitting a joint proposal to be jointly designated as a level II general or pediatric trauma care facility a fee, of at least six thousand dollars, and based upon a determined hourly rate and per diem expense per inspection team member, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (9) The department shall assess health care facilities submitting a joint proposal to be jointly designated as a level III general or pediatric trauma care facility a fee, of at least one thousand nine hundred fifty dollars, and based upon a determined hourly rate and per diem expense per inspection team member, not to exceed three thousand one hundred dollars to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (10) The department shall assess health care facilities submitting a proposal to be designated at multiple levels to provide adult and pediatric care a fee, not to exceed nine thousand two hundred dollars to help defray the costs to the department of inspections and review of applications.
- (11) The department shall not assess such fees to health care facilities applying to provide level IV and V trauma care services.
- (12) If an ambulance or aid service fails to comply with the requirements of chapters 18.71, 18.73, 70.168 RCW, the Uniform Disciplinary Act, or with the requirements of this chapter, the department may notify the appropriate local, state or federal agencies.

[Statutory Authority: Chapters 18.71, 18.73, and 70.168 RCW. 00-08-102, § 246-976-990, filed 4/5/00, effective 5/6/00. Statutory Authority: Chapter

70.168 RCW. 93-20-063, § 246-976-990, filed 10/1/93, effective 11/1/93. Statutory Authority: RCW 43.70.040 and chapters 18.71, 18.73 and 70.168 RCW. 93-01-148 (Order 323), § 246-976-990, filed 12/23/92, effective 1/23/93.]

(3/22/11) [Ch. 246-976 WAC—p. 57]